

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

+ + + + +

ADVISORY BOARD ON TOXIC SUBSTANCES  
AND WORKER HEALTH

+ + + + +

MEETING

+ + + + +

WEDNESDAY  
NOVEMBER 14, 2018

+ + + + +

The Committee met in the Room S-4215,  
U.S. Department of Labor, 200 Constitution  
Avenue, Washington, D.C., at 8:46 a.m., Steven  
Markowitz, Chair, presiding.

MEMBERS

SCIENTIFIC COMMUNITY

JOHN DEMENT  
GEORGE FRIEDMAN-JIMENEZ (via telephone)  
MAREK MIKULSKI  
KENNETH SILVER

MEDICAL COMMUNITY

MANIJEH BERENJI  
VICTORIA CASSANO  
STEVEN MARKOWITZ, Chair  
CARRIE A. REDLICH

CLAIMANT COMMUNITY

KIRK DOMINA  
RON MAHS  
DURONDA POPE  
CALIN TEBAY

DESIGNATED FEDERAL OFFICER

DOUG FITZGERALD

## CONTENTS

Welcome/Introductions Doug Fitzgerald and Dr. Markowitz.....	4
Welcome/Charge to the Board Julia Hearthway.....	22
FACA Review Joe Plick.....	35
Energy Statute/Creation of the Board Tom Giblin.....	46
Overview of EEOICPA Rachel Leiton.....	50
Ethics Rules Zachary Mancher.....	94
Statutory Areas for the Board Rachel Leiton.....	144
PM Modifications and Other Changes John Vance.....	210
Program Updates, Last 12 Months Rachel Leiton.....	258
Request for Board Assistance John Vance.....	281
Public Comment Period .....	325
Adjourn .....	357

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

2 (8:46 a.m.)

3 MR. FITZGERALD: Good morning,  
4 everyone. My name is Doug Fitzgerald and I would  
5 like to welcome you to today's meeting of the  
6 Department of Labor's Advisory Board on Toxic  
7 Substances and Worker Health.

8 Sorry for the delayed beginning. We  
9 just had a few technical difficulties that we've  
10 worked out. I'm the Board's designated federal  
11 officer or DFO.

12 And before we begin I'd like to go  
13 over some general housekeeping items that, to  
14 make sure everyone is safe and comfortable  
15 throughout the next two days. First, restrooms  
16 are located immediately outside of this room to  
17 your right and left.

18 The restrooms to your right are  
19 handicapped accessible. And next to each set of  
20 restrooms is a water fountain.

21 There's also a snack bar on this floor  
22 in the C4500 corridor just to your left and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 there's also a cafeteria on the sixth floor of  
2 the building which is accessible by the elevators  
3 just outside this meeting room.

4 In the unlikely event of an emergency  
5 you will hear an announcement over the PA system  
6 and we will be instructed to use the stairs  
7 located both to the right and the left of the  
8 conference room. We will guide everyone down and  
9 exit through the same building entrance on the  
10 first level where you came in until we receive an  
11 all-clear announcement.

12 I think that covers the most crucial  
13 housekeeping information for now. But before we  
14 begin I'd like to express my appreciation for the  
15 diligent work of our Board preparing for this  
16 meeting and for their upcoming deliberations.

17 I also want to thank my many  
18 colleagues here in the Department for all their  
19 efforts in preparing for today's meeting, in  
20 particular, Carrie Rhoads, our Committee staff  
21 and alternate DFO who makes my job so much easier  
22 and Kevin Bird and Melissa Schroeder of our SIDEM

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 contract staff who always do a fantastic job  
2 arranging for everyone's travel, preparing  
3 briefing materials and running our virtual  
4 meetings.

5 I'd also like to thank Zeke Winfred of  
6 our conference management center for his  
7 assistance in arranging for this room set up and  
8 handling much of the A/V logistics. Now I'd like  
9 to say a few words about my role as the Board's  
10 DFO.

11 As DFO I serve as the liaison between  
12 the Department and the Board. I'm responsible  
13 for approving meeting agendas and for opening and  
14 adjourning meetings while ensuring all provisions  
15 of the Federal Advisory Committee Act or the FACA  
16 are met regarding the operations of the Board.

17 I'm also responsible for making sure  
18 that the Board's deliberations fall within the  
19 parameters outlined in the enabling statute and  
20 charter.

21 Within that context I work closely  
22 with the Board's Chair, Dr. Markowitz, and OWCP

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Director Hearthway to ensure that the Board, as  
2 an advisory body to the Secretary, is fulfilling  
3 that mandate to advise and it's addressing those  
4 issues of highest priority and of greatest  
5 benefit to the Secretary of Labor who is  
6 ultimately responsible for the administration of  
7 the Energy Employees Occupational Illness  
8 Compensation Program and to the people it serves.

9 And finally, I also work with the  
10 appropriate Agency officials to ensure that all  
11 relevant ethics regulations are satisfied.  
12 You'll note that in the agenda today the Board  
13 will receive a briefing on conflict of interest  
14 laws as they relate to the Energy Employees  
15 Occupational Illness Compensation Program Act.

16 It should also be noted that each  
17 Board Member has been asked to file a standard  
18 government financial disclosure form.

19 Regarding meeting operations, we have  
20 a full agenda over the next two days and you  
21 should note that the agenda times are  
22 approximate.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So as hard as we may try we may not be  
2           able to keep those exact times. Copies of all  
3           meeting materials and public comments are or will  
4           be available on the Board's website under the  
5           heading Meetings.

6           The Board's website can be found at  
7           url [dol.gov/OWCP/energy/regs/compliance/advisory](http://dol.gov/OWCP/energy/regs/compliance/advisory)  
8           board.htm, or you can simply Google Advisory  
9           Board on Toxic Substances and Worker Health and  
10          it's likely to be the first link you would find.

11          If you haven't already visited the  
12          Board's website, I strongly encourage you to do  
13          so. After clicking on today's meeting link  
14          you'll see a page dedicated entirely to this  
15          meeting.

16          That page contains all materials  
17          submitted to us in advance of the meeting and we  
18          will publish any materials that are provided by  
19          our presenters throughout the next two days.  
20          There you can also find today's agenda as well as  
21          instructions for participating remotely in both  
22          the meeting and the public comment period at the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 end of the day.

2 If you are participating remotely I  
3 want to point out that the telephone numbers and  
4 links for the WebEx sessions may be different for  
5 each day so please make sure you read the  
6 instructions carefully.

7 If you're joining by WebEx, please  
8 note that the session is for viewing only and  
9 will not be interactive. The phones will also be  
10 muted until the public comment period opens at  
11 4:30 today.

12 During Board discussions and prior to  
13 the public comment period, I would request that  
14 the people in the room remain quiet as possible  
15 since we are recording the meeting to produce  
16 transcripts. I would also ask those in the room  
17 to put their phones on mute at this time.

18 As I mentioned, we do have a scheduled  
19 public comment period that begins at 4:30 today.  
20 The Chair will note that this is not a question  
21 and answer session but rather an opportunity for  
22 the public to provide comments about topics of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 interest to the Board.

2 If for any reason the Board Members  
3 require clarification on an issue that requires  
4 participation from the public, they may request  
5 information through the Chair or through me.

6 Regarding meetings and minutes  
7 transcripts: the Federal Advisory Committee Act  
8 requires that minutes of this meeting be prepared  
9 to include a description of the matters discussed  
10 over the next two days and any conclusions  
11 reached by the Board.

12 As DFO I prepare the minutes and  
13 ensure they're certified by the Board's Chair.  
14 The minutes of today's meeting will be available  
15 on the Board's website no later than 90 calendar  
16 days from today, per FACA regulations. But if  
17 they're available sooner they'll be published  
18 sooner.

19 Also, although formal minutes will be  
20 prepared because they are required by FACA  
21 regulations, we'll also be publishing verbatim  
22 transcripts which are obviously more detailed in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 nature. Those transcripts will be available on  
2 the Board's website as soon as possible.

3 And in closing and before I turn it  
4 over to Dr. Markowitz, I'd like to welcome all of  
5 our returning Board Members and all of our new  
6 members to the Department of Labor. I'm looking  
7 forward to working with all of you in the coming  
8 two years and listening to your deliberations  
9 over the next two days.

10 I also want to thank you for your  
11 dedication to the mission of this Board. And  
12 with that, Mr. Chairman, I convene this meeting  
13 of the Advisory Board on Toxic Substances and  
14 Worker Health.

15 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: Thank you. So I  
16 would add to the thanks given to the various  
17 people who helped set up this meeting whom Mr.  
18 Fitzgerald named so I won't rename them.

19 Before I make some brief introductory  
20 remarks I'd like to do introductions including  
21 the people actually, everybody in the room. So  
22 if you could just state your name and where you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 work or your relationship to the DOE complex so  
2 people have a sense of where we, what our  
3 backgrounds are.

4 I'm an occupational medicine  
5 physician, epidemiologist from the City  
6 University of New York. And I direct the largest  
7 former worker medical screening program in the  
8 DOE complex at 14 different sites and have done  
9 so since 1998. Kirk.

10 MEMBER DOMINA: My name is Kirk  
11 Domina. I'm the employee health advocate for the  
12 Hanford Atomic Metal Trades Council in Richland,  
13 Washington. HAMTC represents about 2600 active  
14 members.

15 I'm the employee health advocate for  
16 them and I'm a current worker and I've been out  
17 there 35 years.

18 MEMBER BERENJI: Hi there. I'm  
19 Manijeh Berenji, Boston Medical Center  
20 occupational medicine physician.

21 MEMBER CASSANO: Hi, I'm Victoria  
22 Cassano. I'm a retired Navy Undersea and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 occupational medicine physician and currently  
2 have my own consulting company. And this is my  
3 second term on the Board.

4 MEMBER REDLICH: I'm Carrie Redlich.  
5 I'm an occupational and pulmonary physician on  
6 the faculty at Yale Medical School and I'm  
7 director of the Occupational Environmental  
8 Medicine Program, and I also was on the prior  
9 Board.

10 MEMBER TEBAY: Calin Tebay. I'm the  
11 site-wide health advocate at Hanford. I also  
12 work at the Hanford Workforce Engagement Center.  
13 I've been on site since the early nineties.

14 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: Go ahead, Ken.

15 MEMBER SILVER: Ken Silver, Associate  
16 Professor of Environmental Health at East  
17 Tennessee State University. Going back to the  
18 late nineties, I worked very closely with workers  
19 and families at Los Alamos National Laboratory  
20 and have continued doing evidence-based advocacy  
21 around this program.

22 It's my second term on the Board. I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 particularly want to thank the people who put  
2 this meeting together for the comfortable seating  
3 this time. I don't know who remembers our first  
4 meeting. Seriously, thanks.

5 MEMBER MIKULSKI: Marek Mikulski. I'm  
6 new to the Board and I'm with the University of  
7 Iowa, occupational epidemiologist. I direct the  
8 former Iowa Nuclear Weapons Workers Program.

9 MEMBER MAHS: Ron Mahs with the  
10 Insulators. I'm representing the building  
11 trades.

12 I worked at Oak Ridge on and off over  
13 30 years and the last 15 years as the general  
14 foreman. And I'm retired and I train for CPWR  
15 and sell some real estate, if anybody needs a  
16 house.

17 MEMBER POPE: Good morning. My name  
18 is Duronda Pope and I work for United Steel  
19 Workers. I work currently on the Emergency  
20 Response Team responding to fatalities and  
21 injuries on behalf of our members.

22 But we also, I also am a second term

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and a former worker of Rocky Flats, 25 years.

2 MEMBER DEMENT: I'm John Dement. This  
3 is my second term on the Board at the Duke  
4 University Occupational Medicine Division. Area  
5 of interest is industrial hygiene and  
6 epidemiology.

7 I also work with the Building Trades  
8 Screening Program and have been for the last 20  
9 years.

10 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: Ms. Leiton.

11 MS. LEITON: My name is Rachel Leiton.  
12 I'm the director for the Energy Compensation  
13 Program at the Department of Labor.

14 MS. QUINN: Hi. I'm Trish Quinn. I'm  
15 with the Center for Construction Research and  
16 Training as well as the Building Trades National  
17 Medical Screening Program, which screens  
18 construction trade workers at 35 DOE sites.

19 MS. WHITTEN: Good morning, Diane  
20 Whitten with HAMTC.

21 MS. BLAZE: I'm D'Lanie Blaze of CORE  
22 advocacy for nuclear workers. I represent

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 workers of Santa Susana and its related sites  
2 near Los Angeles.

3 MS. BARRIE: My name is Terrie Barrie.  
4 I'm a founding member of the Alliance of Nuclear  
5 Worker Advocacy Groups and the wife of a sick  
6 Rocky Flats worker.

7 MR. ARTZER: I'm Josh Artzer. I'm a  
8 Hanford Workforce Engagement Center specialist  
9 and also the Beryllium Awareness Group Chairman.

10 MS. SPLETT: I'm Gail Splett. I'm the  
11 EEOICPA program manager at the Hanford site and  
12 I've worked on the Hanford site for 45 years.

13 MR. BALLARD: I'm Chris Ballard. I'm  
14 Vice President of Regulatory Affairs for Critical  
15 Nurse Staffing. We provide in-home health care  
16 under the program.

17 MR. NELSON: Good morning. My name is  
18 Malcolm Nelson. I'm the current Ombudsman for  
19 the Energy Employees Program. Welcome to  
20 Washington.

21 MS. FALLON: Good morning. I'm Amanda  
22 Fallon. I'm a policy analyst in the Office of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 the Ombudsman.

2 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: Okay. And, George,  
3 Dr. Friedman-Jimenez, are you on the phone?

4 (No response.)

5 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: So there is a Board  
6 Member, Dr. Friedman-Jimenez from New York who is  
7 an occupational medicine physician and an  
8 epidemiologist and a prior member of the Board  
9 who injured his foot in the last couple of days  
10 and wasn't able to physically travel here but I  
11 think is listening and watching and hopefully  
12 he'll be able to speak at some point.

13 So just a couple of opening remarks  
14 really. I want to, there are returning Members  
15 of the Board. But a third of the Board is new  
16 and I want to make sure that you feel  
17 comfortable, to the new Members, asking questions  
18 and otherwise learning about the program because  
19 you shouldn't think that the returning Members of  
20 the Board fully understand this very complex  
21 program.

22 We're still on a learning curve, maybe

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a little bit ahead of you but maybe not all that  
2 much. So I want to encourage your participation  
3 and asking questions and the like.

4 So much of these two days was designed  
5 actually to try to blend the interest in  
6 integrating the new members of the Board so that  
7 they are oriented about the program. We have  
8 some necessary discussions like the FACA review  
9 and the ethics rules.

10 But then we, and we go into an  
11 overview that Ms. Leiton will, is going to give  
12 for us about the program. And then some updates  
13 and modifications which will be of special  
14 interest to the returning members of the Board  
15 but also instructive otherwise.

16 Later in the day we're going to deal  
17 with certain aspects of the Board functioning  
18 like whether we want to break into committees, to  
19 the extent which we want all of our meetings to  
20 be open meetings or not, the work methods of the  
21 Board.

22 But I thought we should walk through

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 much of the day first before we have that  
2 discussion. I would ask that Carrie Rhoads, as  
3 in the previous Board service, as questions arise  
4 that we have for DOL that aren't immediately  
5 answered or as requests for information arise  
6 that Ms. Rhoads keep a running list of those  
7 questions so that we can, we'll call those action  
8 items so that we can make sure that we keep track  
9 of them and come back to them.

10 We'll also discuss later in the day  
11 locations of meetings. Our first meeting of the  
12 Board previously was here in D.C. and then  
13 afterwards we went out to various sites, in large  
14 part to be accessible to the claimants and the  
15 DOE workers who have great interest in the  
16 program.

17 The binder, we kept the binder  
18 intentionally short. There is some necessary  
19 information. And then Sections 5 through 8  
20 really were just the summary of the prior Board's  
21 recommendations and Department of Labor's  
22 responses to those recommendations.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           There are, for the new Board Members,  
2           on the website great many more materials,  
3           resources. Some of them are organized by the  
4           date of the prior meetings.

5           And so you may need to look around at  
6           various places in order to find what you need.  
7           But if you have any questions or need some help  
8           with that just let us know and we can help you  
9           navigate that.

10           Finally, let me just say that the  
11           prior Board met five times as a board. We had  
12           some 17 subcommittee or working group meetings.  
13           So we did a lot of work and hopefully made some  
14           useful recommendations to the Department.

15           Some of those recommendations are  
16           still under discussion and we're going to  
17           summarize and return to those tomorrow. So those  
18           are active issues.

19           But even, after we do that, we're  
20           going to be addressing new issues. And then  
21           just, you know, I always say this and just to put  
22           this into perspective that this program really is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a complicated program because it is by statute  
2 such an ambitious program.

3 I can't think of another compensation  
4 program that takes on the whole universe of  
5 occupational diseases and vast numbers of toxic  
6 exposures such as occurred in the DOE complex and  
7 tries to figure out to what extent those  
8 exposures lead to disease and people should be  
9 compensated for those programs.

10 I can't think of another federal  
11 program that does that, certainly not at the  
12 state workers compensation. I'm very familiar  
13 with the World Trade Center program and I think  
14 this program is unique really in its charge to  
15 cover really sort of the encyclopedia of  
16 occupational health.

17 And so that's led to a complicated  
18 program which we'll learn about and continue to  
19 learn about. But it's a program that's achieved  
20 a lot in the last like 12, 13 years its existed.

21 It's, according to the website, paid  
22 out \$4.5 billion in compensation. Additional

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 expenses paid for medical expenses. We focus on  
2 Part E of the statute and to a lesser extent Part  
3 B.

4 Under Part B another five-plus billion  
5 dollars has been spent compensating DOE workers.  
6 So it's a large program, a complicated program, a  
7 program which has performed great service to a  
8 lot of DOE workers.

9 And our charge, which I think we'll  
10 hear soon, is to provide advice to try to assist  
11 the program in various ways. And with that I  
12 would, those are my remarks.

13 Any questions or comments at this  
14 point? Okay, Ms. Hearthway, I think.

15 MS. HEARTHWAY: Good morning,  
16 everyone. I'll just move up here to say welcome.  
17 I just wanted to welcome all of you. Am I on  
18 now?

19 Okay. I just wanted to welcome  
20 everyone. To introduce myself, I'm the new  
21 director or not so new anymore. I've been  
22 director a little bit over a year, Julia

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       Hearthway.

2                   I will tell you my very first foray  
3       into DOL was looking at one of your sets of  
4       recommendations that was sitting on my desk when  
5       I arrived to go through. And I will echo Dr.  
6       Markowitz's words: it is a complicated statute  
7       and it's a complicated area scientifically and  
8       medically.

9                   So I rolled up my sleeves and dug into  
10       it and I commend all of you, the past Board and,  
11       for your future service, the new Board Members  
12       for tackling this area. It's critically  
13       important and it is a difficult area. It's an  
14       ambitious area.

15                   But I thank you for your public  
16       service on it. And I wanted to stress that we  
17       are looking, myself and the entire program,  
18       Energy Program, are looking to have a very  
19       productive relationship with the Board.

20                   We sat down and spent some significant  
21       time going through things that we really are  
22       struggling with and we could use your advice and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 help on. And Dr. Markowitz and I have met, I  
2 think, at least twice if not three times.

3 And we've discussed the Board in  
4 general. At the last meeting we discussed some  
5 of these things that we are grappling with. And  
6 those will be presented to you.

7 But we're hoping for your advice and  
8 help on those things. And I look forward to  
9 working with all of you looking at what you have  
10 to suggest and recommend and delving into this  
11 very important work.

12 So just wanted to say those few words.  
13 Thank you.

14 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: Thank you. Any  
15 comments or questions for Ms. Hearthway? Thank  
16 you. So, Mr. Plick, is Mr. Plick here?

17 Actually we have a couple new people  
18 in the room if you could just, before when we did  
19 introductions everybody was introduced.

20 If you could just introduce  
21 yourselves. Mr. Vance.

22 MR. VANCE: Good morning, everybody.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 John Vance. I'm sitting in the back of the room.  
2 It's nice to see everybody again.

3 MR. GIBLIN: I'm Tom Giblin. I'm the  
4 associate solicitor for the Federal Employees and  
5 Energy Workers Compensation. I'm on tap for  
6 9:45. But if you want I can go now.

7 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: Yes, we do.  
8 Accepted.

9 MR. GIBLIN: Good morning. Again, I  
10 appreciate the opportunity to come today and  
11 welcome the Board. I know a lot of you have been  
12 here before and there are a few new folks. So  
13 it's, we look forward to working with you.

14 I'm just going to kind of give you  
15 just a little bit of an overview of what my  
16 office does, a little bit of the statute and a  
17 little bit of your -- the provision that applies  
18 to you today.

19 As I said, I'm the associate solicitor  
20 for Federal Employees and Energy Workers  
21 Compensation within the Office of Solicitor.  
22 That's, we of course have an acronym. That's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 FEEWC or FEEWC, that's how we pronounce it, which  
2 is, you know, no easier than EEOICPA.

3 So I guess we're a pretty good match.

4 The division itself provides legal support for  
5 the Energy Program. And we do all the legal  
6 support except for maybe personnel actions.  
7 That's handled by someone else.

8 So we provide legal advice. That  
9 includes both formal and informal opinions. We  
10 provide, we review all policies and procedures.  
11 We do all the regulatory work that's needed and  
12 we do any litigation.

13 I should point out that we do not have  
14 independent litigation authority. So when OWCP's  
15 decisions are appealed to federal court, we have  
16 to rely on the Department of Justice to represent  
17 us.

18 That doesn't mean it just goes. It  
19 means that we're heavily involved obviously with  
20 any litigation. We do a lot of the pleadings.  
21 You wouldn't be surprised if most DOJ attorneys  
22 have never heard of EEOICPA and they actually

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 welcome our assistance for the most part.

2 So that's really what we do in the  
3 division. The statute itself, as you know, was  
4 passed in 2000. It was enacted to provide  
5 medical benefits and compensation for those  
6 workers in the nuclear weapons industry.

7 There are two parts now under the Act  
8 that set out the compensation available for  
9 covered employees, for their survivors. Part B  
10 of the Act provides uniform lump sum payments and  
11 medical benefits to covered employees and where  
12 applicable to survivors of such employees of the  
13 Department of Energy, DOE, its predecessor  
14 agencies and certain of its vendors, contractors  
15 and subcontractors.

16 Part B of the Act also provides  
17 smaller uniform lump sum payments and benefits to  
18 individuals found eligible by DOJ for the  
19 benefits under Section 5 of the Radiation  
20 Exposure Compensation Act or RECA and where  
21 applicable to their survivors.

22 Part E of the Act provides variable

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 lump sum payments based on a worker's permanent  
2 impairments and/or qualifying calendar years of  
3 established wage loss and medical benefits for  
4 covered DOE contractors, employees and where  
5 applicable provides variable lump sum payments to  
6 survivors of such employees based on the worker's  
7 death to a covered illness and any qualifying  
8 calendar years of wage loss.

9 Part E of the Act also provides these  
10 payments and benefits to uranium miners, millers  
11 and ore transporters covered by Section 5 of RECA  
12 and also where applicable to their survivors.

13 While these two parts may seem very  
14 similar there are a number of differences between  
15 who is covered, what illnesses they cover and the  
16 amounts of monetary compensation that is  
17 available and how it is calculated.

18 As a general rule Part B is broader as  
19 to who is covered but is limited in the types of  
20 illnesses that are covered. By contrast Part E,  
21 as Dr. Markowitz pointed out, is quite extensive  
22 as to the type of illnesses that are covered but

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is more limited in who is covered.

2 Also the amount of compensation  
3 available under Part B is flat and fixed. It's  
4 typically \$150,000 or if it's a RECA, it's  
5 \$50,000. And under Part E it's variable but it  
6 can go up to \$250,000.

7 When EEOICPA was originally passed, it  
8 was actually assigned to the President of the  
9 United States to administer. By Executive Order  
10 13179 issued on December 7, 2000, the President  
11 delegated the primary authority to administer  
12 EEOICPA to DOL and designated certain specific  
13 responsibilities to the Department of Health and  
14 Human Services, DOE and DOJ.

15 When Part E was added in 2004 the  
16 Secretary of Labor was given direct authority to  
17 administer that part.

18 As a general matter, OWCP adjudicates  
19 claims and pays benefits under EEOICPA while the  
20 National Institute for Occupational Safety and  
21 Health, NIOSH, within HHS, estimates the amount  
22 of radiation received by employees and alleged to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have sustained cancer as a result of such  
2 exposure and established guidelines followed by  
3 OWCP when it determines if such cancers are at  
4 least as likely as not related to employment.

5 In addition, both DOE and DOJ are  
6 responsible for notifying potential claimants and  
7 for submitting evidence necessary for OWCP to  
8 adjudicate claims under EEOICPA. In December  
9 2014 as part of the FY 2015 Defense Authorization  
10 Act, EEOICPA was again amended a new provision,  
11 Section 7385s-16 which created this Advisory  
12 Board.

13 This section was again amended in 2018  
14 again under the Defense Authorization Act and  
15 extended the Board's time by five years. It will  
16 go into 2024.

17 Like the original version of EEOICPA,  
18 this Board, the responsibility to establish the  
19 Board and appoint the members was given to the  
20 President.

21 By Executive Order 13699, dated June  
22 26, 2015, the President established the Advisory

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Board within the Department of Labor and  
2 delegated to the Secretary of Labor the authority  
3 to appoint the members of the Board, which is to  
4 consist of no more than 15 members, as well as  
5 the responsibility of the administration of the  
6 Board including funding, staff, administration  
7 functions under the Federal Advisory Committee  
8 Act or FACA, which Mr. Plick is going to talk  
9 about and the designation of senior officials of  
10 the Department as the director of the staff to  
11 the Advisory Board.

12 Section 7385s-16 specifically sets out  
13 the duties of the Board. First, the Board is to  
14 advise the Secretary of Labor and that advice is  
15 limited to four specified areas.

16 I've got about two more minutes. Is  
17 that all right? Okay, no sweat. The Board has  
18 really two functions. One is -- or it's been  
19 given two duties.

20 One is to advise the Secretary and  
21 that advice is limited to four specific areas.  
22 The site exposure matrices of DOL, the medical

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 guidance for claims examiners for claims under  
2 Part E with respect to the weighing of the  
3 medical evidence of claimants, evidentiary  
4 requirements for claims under Part B related to  
5 lung disease and the work of industrial  
6 hygienists and staff physicians and consulting  
7 physicians of the Department and reports of such  
8 hygienists and physicians to ensure quality,  
9 objectivity and consistency.

10 The second duty of the Board is to  
11 coordinate exchange of data and findings with the  
12 Advisory Board on Radiation and Worker Health  
13 which was established in the original part of  
14 EEOICPA, to the extent necessary.

15 As you know, there's also a conflict  
16 of interest provision for the Board Members  
17 regarding any financial interest related to the  
18 provisions and medical benefits under the Act.  
19 This was reviewed prior to your appointment.

20 As Dr. Markowitz pointed out, EEOICPA  
21 statute is complex and it involves complex  
22 development and adjudication and has the unique

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 challenge of applying these provisions to work  
2 that started over 70 years ago.

3 The Department has worked very hard to  
4 apply these provisions in a fair and equitable  
5 manner and the Solicitor's Office has been there  
6 every step of the way to help them with that.  
7 The program has gained experience over the nearly  
8 20 years it has administered this program and  
9 understands the difficulties and challenges that  
10 are faced by claimants and the Department.

11 The scope of the Board's authority  
12 though limited to the four areas, as I described,  
13 can certainly assist in this administration  
14 especially with those items identified by the  
15 OWCP. That's, does anyone have any questions for  
16 me?

17 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: Yes, I have a  
18 question about RECA. I know it's not part of our  
19 charge.

20 MR. GIBLIN: Right.

21 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: But I think it's  
22 been raised at some point in the public comment

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 section because there are certain specified  
2 health conditions under RECA: pneumoconiosis,  
3 pulmonary fibrosis, a few of them.

4 And so are the uranium miners  
5 mentioned in the Energy Employees Occupational  
6 Illness Act and --

7 MR. GIBLIN: Yes.

8 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: So what's the  
9 relationship between the way in which they're  
10 mentioned there and then the preceding RECA? If  
11 you could just clarify that.

12 MR. GIBLIN: Well I don't know if I  
13 can answer that question. My --

14 MR. FITZGERALD: Can I interrupt for  
15 one second? This is Doug Fitzgerald, DFO. In  
16 the interest of time and Joe Plick's scheduling  
17 conflict here, can we just suspend questions to  
18 Tom Giblin for this moment and have Joe come up  
19 and give his presentation and then, Tom, you can  
20 --

21 MR. GIBLIN: Sure.

22 MR. FITZGERALD: -- pick up with the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 question and answer after Joe's presentation.

2 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: Thank you. So I'd  
3 like to welcome Mr. Plick to discuss FACA review  
4 rules.

5 MR. PLICK: Good morning, everybody.  
6 Thank you for having me. So my name is Joe  
7 Plick. I'm the counsel, my title is counsel for  
8 FOIA and information law. So I cover a whole  
9 bunch of areas including the Federal Advisory  
10 Committee Act.

11 And I'm here today just to talk  
12 briefly about the Act and its requirements, a  
13 little bit of its history so that you understand  
14 a little bit more of the rules that you're  
15 operating under.

16 The purpose of FACA, it was passed by  
17 Congress back in the 70s, Congress understood  
18 that there were a lot of councils and committees  
19 that were being utilized by the government and it  
20 wanted to put some sunshine on them.

21 So it recognized that there was a need  
22 for agencies to get balanced outside advice and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 expertise. But they wanted some rules, they  
2 wanted to make sure that the public and  
3 themselves, Congress was aware of what was going  
4 on and how this was operating.

5 So they established this law which  
6 creates sort of the rules of the road. It  
7 governs the establishment, the operation, the  
8 termination of committees that are established to  
9 give advice and recommendations to the Executive  
10 Branch.

11 It requires that the committees give  
12 relevant advice, that they act promptly and that  
13 there's accountability through cost controls and  
14 recordkeeping.

15 So the requirements of the Act.  
16 Committees have to be established by statute, by  
17 presidential directive or it can be authorized by  
18 statute. This obviously is a statutory  
19 committee.

20 Once the committee is established it  
21 has to be chartered. The General Services  
22 Administration is actually the agency that has

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 government-wide oversight over FACA.

2 I'm not quite sure how they wound up  
3 with it. I think they probably missed the  
4 meeting that day. But anyway, so they're in  
5 charge.

6 And they've issued government-wide  
7 rules that we follow in running Federal Advisory  
8 Committee Act committees. Committees have to be  
9 balanced, that's in terms of points of view and  
10 functions, expertise.

11 There may well be additional  
12 requirements in statutory committees. I think  
13 this committee has some statutory requirements on  
14 the membership. Tom has talked about some of the  
15 statutory requirements as well.

16 Meetings generally are required to be  
17 public. Detailed minutes are required to be kept  
18 and have to be certified. Basically any member  
19 of the public can file a written statement with  
20 the committee before or within a reasonable time  
21 following the meeting.

22 The FACA does not require you to take

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 public comment but you can and I think in this  
2 case you guys will. The minutes have to be  
3 certified by the Chair within 90 days of a  
4 meeting.

5 And it's the minutes, it's not a  
6 transcript. For a long time GSA had allowed  
7 agencies to use transcripts to fulfill the  
8 requirements for minutes.

9 But there were complaints from the  
10 public because if you've got a meeting that lasts  
11 three or four days and somebody is trying to  
12 figure out what happened you don't want them to  
13 have to read three or four days' worth of  
14 transcripts. So the minutes are a better way to  
15 accomplish that goal.

16 A couple of things. We ask that you  
17 don't discuss substantive matters outside the  
18 meeting unless you're in a subgroup or  
19 subcommittee that's been established. If you get  
20 together outside the group, it could be seen as a  
21 violation of FACA.

22 There is no statutory violation of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 FACA contained in the statute itself. Rather  
2 courts have said that if there's a violation of  
3 FACA, the way that's punished is the Agency is  
4 enjoined from taking action based on a  
5 recommendation.

6 So it's almost like a nuclear option.

7 A lot of good work could go to waste simply  
8 because of some procedural violations.

9 Media inquiries we request be referred  
10 to the DFO and the Chair and let them handle  
11 those. FACA committees are, we are asking for  
12 your independent advice. And the statute  
13 requires that we ensure that you provide  
14 independent advice.

15 But that has to be in the context of  
16 what you're being asked. GSA's regulations say  
17 that committee members and staff should be fully  
18 aware of the Advisory Committee's mission,  
19 limitations if any of its duties and the Agency's  
20 goals and objectives.

21 In general, the more specific an  
22 advisory committee's tasks and the more focused

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 its activities are the higher the likelihood will  
2 be that the Advisory Committee will fulfill its  
3 mission. Committees have to be re-chartered  
4 every couple of years.

5 This one is statutory. I know it was  
6 recently reauthorized. But there's also this  
7 requirement for the charter to be renewed. Any  
8 questions on that for anyone?

9 Okay. Agency responsibilities, the  
10 statute sets a couple of responsibilities for  
11 agencies. There's a committee management officer  
12 for the Department who manages all of the  
13 Department's committees.

14 And then for this Committee Doug is  
15 the designated federal officer and he has certain  
16 responsibilities that are enumerated in the  
17 statute. He approves the meetings, calls the  
18 meetings, he approves the agenda. He's required  
19 to attend. He can adjourn it if he determines  
20 that it's in the public interest. I've never  
21 seen that happen. I'm sure it won't.

22 But there have been some cases where

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 courts have admonished agencies because a  
2 committee went way beyond its scope and then they  
3 thought it should have been adjourned. He's  
4 required to maintain the records on costs and  
5 membership.

6 He has reporting obligations to GSA.  
7 He has to ensure efficient operations and  
8 provides committee reports that ultimately go to  
9 the Library of Congress. He also obviously works  
10 with the Chair very closely on making sure the  
11 committee runs well and effectively and  
12 efficiently and liaisons with the Agency.

13 So overall objectives. Like I said,  
14 while the advice received is independent advice  
15 the agency can set its priorities and objectives,  
16 and it should be a collaborative effort.

17 It's a waste of everybody's time if  
18 you're focusing on something that the agency just  
19 simply cannot do either because of resource  
20 constraints or statutory restraints or whatever.

21 Any questions about that?

22 Okay. As I mentioned, meetings are

1 generally public. There are procedures for  
2 closing meetings. We don't generally close  
3 meetings here.

4 There is one committee that deals with  
5 trade negotiations that does. But you can close  
6 it for reasons that sort of track exemptions in  
7 the Freedom of Information Act.

8 So if, for example, you were to have  
9 testimony from affected workers and you're going  
10 to be talking about medical information that  
11 might be a reason to close. But there's a  
12 process that you would have to go through.

13 The agency head has to approve it. It  
14 has to get legal review. The decision has to be  
15 made 30 days in advance.

16 Subcommittees. Right now  
17 subcommittees if you form them are not subject to  
18 the open meeting requirements. That doesn't mean  
19 that you can't hold open meetings, but they're  
20 not required.

21 The other big thing is to make sure  
22 that any subcommittee work is reported back to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the parent committee and the parent committee  
2 deliberates on it. If the subcommittee reports  
3 directly to the agency it in effect becomes a new  
4 committee that's subject to FACA.

5 Meeting, information or things that  
6 don't have to take place in a public meeting.  
7 Prep work if you task two or more of your members  
8 with going off and writing a draft of something,  
9 that doesn't have to be done in public as long as  
10 they bring the draft back.

11 And administrative matters, you know,  
12 if we're talking about how to get you in the  
13 building, how to get you your badges or things  
14 like that those things don't have to be done  
15 publicly.

16 Public availability of records. The  
17 Act generally states that the records,  
18 transcripts, minutes, appendices, working papers,  
19 drafts, studies, agenda and other documents that  
20 are available to or prepared for or by the  
21 Committee shall be available for public  
22 inspection.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The provision is somewhat subject to  
2           FOIA. If the Department is providing you with  
3           material that would be exempt from FOIA then that  
4           wouldn't have to be made public. But any of your  
5           materials are public.

6           You should also be aware that Congress  
7           for the past several years has been attempting to  
8           amend FACA. It's passed the House every year and  
9           then it's kind of stalled in the Senate.

10          I don't know obviously with the recent  
11          election how that will impact that. But that  
12          would impose some additional reporting  
13          requirements. It would in fact, I think, make  
14          the subcommittee subject to FACA requirements and  
15          so you would have to have those subcommittee  
16          meetings open to the public.

17          The administration has objected to  
18          some of those provisions because they would be  
19          really burdensome and really limit the  
20          effectiveness, I think, of committees.

21                 MR. FITZGERALD: Excuse me, Joe.

22                 MR. PLICK: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR. FITZGERALD: Doug Fitzgerald, DFO.  
2            Could you speak to working groups versus  
3            subcommittees?

4                   MR. PLICK: In a lot of ways they're  
5            not really different. I mean if you're breaking  
6            the work down into groups, it's not going to be  
7            subject to the FACA requirements whether you call  
8            it a work group or a subcommittee.

9                   I don't think that matters a whole  
10           lot. Subcommittees tend to be a little bit more  
11           formal in structure than a work group.

12                   A work group could simply be the  
13           entire committee is deliberating and you say,  
14           well why don't we have a couple people go write  
15           this up and bring it back to the next meeting.

16                   I think that would be a work group  
17           whereas a subcommittee is generally given a task  
18           and goes off and maybe does a lot of research and  
19           may hold meetings with affected people and then  
20           brings their work product back.

21                   MR. FITZGERALD: Okay, thank you.

22                   MR. PLICK: Again, it's important that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the Committee, when it gets a report from a  
2 subcommittee, that it actually deliberates on it  
3 and doesn't simply rubberstamp it. Some courts  
4 have looked at that and said well it was just a  
5 pass-through and it's really the subcommittee  
6 reporting directly to the agency.

7 So let's see. That's basically  
8 everything I have on this. If you've got any  
9 questions, I work closely with Doug and Carrie on  
10 this. Other questions?

11 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: Thank you very much.  
12 Sure, so we'll return to Mr. Giblin who is here.

13 MR. GIBLIN: Okay. I think I  
14 understand your question now. You know, RECA,  
15 Section 5 of RECA specifically covers certain  
16 uranium miners.

17 And of course by statute they're  
18 eligible for benefits under both Part B and E.  
19 And when they apply for Part B whatever  
20 conditions that have been accepted by DOJ then we  
21 accept those conditions and we'll pay them, you  
22 know, the \$50,000 and we'll provide medical

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 benefits.

2 They can also seek, file a claim under  
3 Part E for additional health conditions. But  
4 obviously they have to meet our statutory  
5 requirements.

6 So but for Part B, we accept that  
7 they've met their requirements under DOJ and the  
8 conditions that DOJ has accepted.

9 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: Okay. So again,  
10 we're not charged to deal with RECA so this is  
11 just for background information. There are  
12 certain conditions, I think, that the miners get  
13 compensated, named conditions.

14 I mentioned before pneumoconiosis,  
15 fibrosis. I think there's maybe lung cancer. I  
16 can't remember. Is that part of the RECA Act or  
17 is that part of EEOICPA?

18 MR. GIBLIN: I think it's part of  
19 RECA.

20 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: It's part of the  
21 original which preceded the EEOICPA, right?

22 MR. GIBLIN: Right, it's been around

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for a while.

2 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: Thanks. Any other  
3 questions? Yes, sure, Dr. Cassano.

4 MEMBER CASSANO: Hi, Mr. Giblin. I'm  
5 Tori Cassano. I have a question, if you could  
6 explain for the benefit of everyone we talked  
7 about regulatory barriers or procedural barriers  
8 to enacting a recommendation and statutory  
9 barriers to enacting a recommendation.

10 Could you explain the difference  
11 between those two and why one may be more  
12 difficult to overcome than the other? Thank you.

13 MR. GIBLIN: Sure. Well the statutory  
14 barriers, if there's a recommendation that is not  
15 consistent with the statute then we really can't  
16 follow it because any agency is, has only the  
17 authority granted to it by Congress.

18 And that's what is set out in the  
19 statute. So if it conflicts with the statute  
20 then we would have to go to Congress and have  
21 them amend the statute to give us the authority  
22 to implement that recommendation.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           If it's inconsistent with their  
2 regulation presumably we'll go under the  
3 assumption that our regulation was properly  
4 issued and we had the authority to issue it, then  
5 it's a matter of looking at the regulation and  
6 determining whether the recommendation, whether  
7 we can make the changes necessary to the  
8 regulation.

9           If we can, obviously if it falls  
10 within our authority, our regulatory authority  
11 then we would engage in rulemaking. That, you  
12 know, there's an internal process within the  
13 Department to get approval to initiate a reg and  
14 then you have to get approval from OMB and then  
15 of course once you have that then it goes out for  
16 notice and comments.

17           That's, and then once we get those  
18 then you have to review the comments and then you  
19 have to issue the final rule. It's, you know,  
20 it's not a short process but it's, if it's a  
21 regulatory issue then it's something that's  
22 within our ability to change ourselves.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER CASSANO:    So, thank you.    So  
2   not totally impossible, just difficult.

3                   MR. GIBLIN:    Right.

4                   MEMBER CASSANO:    Thank you.

5                   MR. GIBLIN:    Any other questions?

6                   CHAIR MARKOWITZ:    Okay, thank you very  
7   much.

8                   MR. GIBLIN:    Thank you.

9                   CHAIR MARKOWITZ:    So I don't know if -  
10   - we're running ahead of time here.    I don't know  
11   whether Mr. Mancher is here or -- I'm wondering  
12   whether, Ms. Leiton, you want to just give us an  
13   overview and then that's, maybe we shouldn't ask  
14   Mr. Mancher to come early because that will run  
15   us into break, this presentation will run us into  
16   break and then we can resume with the schedule.  
17   Welcome.

18                   MS. LEITON:    Good morning.    The mic is  
19   working fine and everything, good.    Okay, so I  
20   don't want to, I know a lot of you already know a  
21   lot about this program.

22                   I'm Rachel Leiton.    Again, I'm the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 director of the program. I've been the director  
2 since 2008. Before that I was the policy chief  
3 when the program started back in 2001.

4 So I've been with the program a long  
5 time and it is very complicated. There are a lot  
6 of factors that make it challenging to adjudicate  
7 claims.

8 And part of the reason that we're  
9 happy you can help us is we do need scientific,  
10 medical help in addition to experienced members  
11 from the DOE facility complex. So we're very  
12 happy that you're here.

13 Tom already went into some very basics  
14 about the program. Mine is a little bit more  
15 detailed. For those of you that already know a  
16 lot, I apologize, but I do want to make sure that  
17 you're aware of kind of the ins and outs of what  
18 our expectation is, what we believe Congress  
19 intended for us to do and how we kind of go about  
20 doing that.

21 So as Tom indicated, the EEOICPA is  
22 administered by the Department of Labor. We have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the primary responsibility for providing the lump  
2 sum compensation benefits, the medical benefits  
3 for adjudicating the claims and undertaking all  
4 the development actions in order for those claims  
5 to come to a final decision.

6 The Act itself provides lump sum  
7 compensation and medical benefits under two  
8 different parts of the Act. We do work very  
9 closely, however, with the Department of Energy,  
10 the Department of Justice and the Department of  
11 Health and Human Services. I'll talk a little  
12 bit more about their roles.

13 As Tom indicated, there are two paths  
14 to eligibility. There's Part B and there's Part  
15 E. There are some similarities to how we develop  
16 for both parts because there are commonalities in  
17 the type of information we need. We need, under  
18 Part B and E, we need employment information to  
19 verify their employment.

20 We need medical information to verify  
21 their diagnosis and causation. And then we need  
22 survivor information like marriage certificates,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 death certificates to show that there's a  
2 relationship there.

3 But there are different criteria for  
4 each of those different categories under each  
5 part of the Act. So for employee eligibility  
6 under Part B, the individual is eligible if they  
7 were a DOE contractor and subcontractor, if they  
8 were a federal employee, an atomic weapons  
9 employee -- that's a term that's defined very  
10 specifically in the Act -- a beryllium vendor or  
11 a RECA recipient.

12 Under Part E, of those the only ones  
13 that are covered are the DOE contractors and  
14 subcontractors and the RECA beneficiaries. So  
15 the AWEs, the federal employees and the beryllium  
16 vendors are not covered under Part E.

17 In terms of medical there are very  
18 specific, specified in the Act conditions that  
19 are covered under Part B. That would be cancers,  
20 chronic beryllium disease, silicosis under very  
21 specific circumstances and the RECA Section 5  
22 awardees.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Under Part E, however, any condition  
2 can be covered, as Dr. Markowitz indicated, as  
3 long as we can determine that it was as least as  
4 likely as not caused, contributed to or  
5 aggravated by their exposure in the workplace to  
6 toxic substances.

7 That's where our biggest challenges  
8 come in and I think that's what a lot of the work  
9 that this Board has done and will probably  
10 continue to do is surrounding that area because,  
11 as Dr. Markowitz said, there isn't a trail that's  
12 been blazed for us to follow when it comes to how  
13 do you determine whether or not their exposure  
14 was related to their employment.

15 The eligibility criteria for  
16 survivorship is also different. Under Part B  
17 there's a specific order. It's the spouse as  
18 long as that spouse was married to the employee  
19 for at least one year, adult children,  
20 grandchildren, grandparents in that order.

21 Part E is different. And I think, you  
22 know, the history of Part E is that it originally

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was given to Department of Energy as Part D.  
2 They were trying to adjudicate claims, they were  
3 tasked with a panel of doctors that would say  
4 whether or not it was related and then they could  
5 take that to their state workers comp.

6 So when Part E replaced Part D they  
7 modeled it more like a state workers comp  
8 survivorship definition type. So the spouse, as  
9 long as the death is related to the condition  
10 that we've accepted, which is different than Part  
11 E which does not require a causal connection, if  
12 there is no spouse then it would be children.

13 But the children must be under the age  
14 of 18, under the age of 23 and a full time  
15 student or any age and incapable of self-support.  
16 So again, you're going to have those  
17 discrepancies between the two parts.

18 The benefits we provide or that are  
19 provided under the statute for Part B and E also  
20 are different. Under Part B we provide a lump  
21 sum compensation of \$150,000 to the employee or  
22 the survivor.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Under RECA if they've been, they've  
2 received RECA benefits we pay them an additional  
3 \$50,000. Under Part E unlike under Part B where  
4 it's an automatic payment if we approve the claim  
5 under Part E we approve the claim first.

6 We will pay for medical benefits and  
7 then we determine what their compensation might  
8 be. That can come in the form of impairment. So  
9 a doctor will review, evaluate them, review the  
10 American Medical Association guidelines,  
11 determine what their percentage of impairment was  
12 and then assign that percentage.

13 We take that, and the statute says  
14 they get \$2500 for each percentage of impairment  
15 they have. We also pay for wage loss. And it  
16 can be between \$10,000 and \$15,000 per employee.

17 I'll get into that a little bit more.

18 And then for survivorship if the cause of death  
19 was related to the condition we've accepted it's  
20 \$125,000 to the survivor. There is a \$400,000  
21 cap on any compensation awarded.

22 Okay. So then in terms of our

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 development actions, the first thing we're going  
2 to do is when we're going to verify employment.  
3 That employment verification process starts with  
4 DOE, Department of Energy.

5 We ask them for, they can oftentimes  
6 provide us with verification that an employee  
7 worked at a certain facility. Sometimes they  
8 don't have the records so we rely on a lot of  
9 other resources.

10 We work with ORISE, the Oak Ridge  
11 Institute for Science and Education. We work  
12 with -- there are corporate verifiers that DOE  
13 identified for us that we work directly with.

14 We work with Social Security  
15 Administration but mainly for wage loss  
16 information. But sometimes they can help us with  
17 employment verification.

18 We have other sources. The CPWR is  
19 one of them. We also have, we take affidavits  
20 and then any other records that the claimant can  
21 provide to us.

22 So under Part B the next step is going

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to be medical, trying to determine the causation  
2 under Part B if it's a Part B case. And that  
3 means that there are two paths to getting an  
4 acceptance for cancer under Part B.

5 One is Probability of Causation that's  
6 conducted by the National Institute for  
7 Occupational Safety and Health, NIOSH. They  
8 will, we'll refer a case to them for cancer.

9 They will determine the level and  
10 extent of exposure to radiation, provide us with  
11 that report and then we conduct at the Department  
12 of Labor the Probability of Causation  
13 calculation.

14 It's a scientific calculation of the  
15 likelihood that the radiation exposure is related  
16 to cancer. That computer system that we use was  
17 developed by NIOSH.

18 If the PoC, the Probability of  
19 Causation, is 50 percent or greater then they  
20 receive compensation. Again, that is a statutory  
21 mandate.

22 The other path in Part B for cancer to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 receive coverage is the Special Exposure Cohort.  
2 Congress in the Act established four Special  
3 Exposure Cohorts, the gaseous diffusion plants  
4 plus Amchitka Island.

5 And then they allowed for additional  
6 SEC sites, Special Exposure Cohort sites to be  
7 established by NIOSH. NIOSH is tasked with  
8 looking at petitions for a new special exposure  
9 cohort.

10 They also will do, when they're doing  
11 dose reconstructions, if they don't have enough  
12 records to conduct a PoC, they will sometimes  
13 establish them on their own. They have  
14 established, I believe it's 124 additional SEC  
15 Classes since the beginning of the program.

16 In order to be covered under a Special  
17 Exposure Cohort you have to have worked during  
18 those periods of time when NIOSH has established  
19 it as an SEC. Normally it's, and then you have  
20 to work 250 days during that time frame.

21 You also have to have had one of 22  
22 cancers that are specified in the Act. If you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 don't have one of those cancers and you worked at  
2 that site even if you worked during that time  
3 period, you will undergo a dose reconstruction.

4 The Department of Labor will, we  
5 administer the SEC classes but we don't create  
6 them. We have no part and no say in what  
7 constitutes an SEC.

8 There are other parts of, there are  
9 other conditions under Part B that are covered.  
10 Chronic beryllium disease is one of them. There  
11 are very specific statutory criteria for CBD  
12 under Part B.

13 I'm not going to go into great length  
14 about that now because it's part of the  
15 discussion we'll have later about Part B lung  
16 conditions. But we also cover silicosis under  
17 specific circumstances under Part B.

18 Under Part E, we also need to undergo  
19 a medical analysis. But this one, as I said,  
20 gets a little bit more complicated. So the first  
21 thing we have to establish under Part E is that  
22 they have the medical condition.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And then we need to determine what  
2 toxic substances they might have been exposed to.

3           And then once we've determined that we move to  
4 causation to determine whether that level of  
5 exposure was related to the condition that has  
6 been claimed.

7           The definition itself is slightly  
8 complicated also because the way it's laid out in  
9 the statute is that the toxic exposure must have  
10 been a significant factor in causing,  
11 contributing to or aggravating the condition  
12 that's been claimed.

13           Figuring out that definition has been  
14 a challenge. I think this Board has assisted us  
15 some with that as well in trying to break that  
16 down into pieces.

17           But there are a lot of different tools  
18 that we use to try to get to determine what that  
19 exposure level might have been. We have an  
20 occupational history questionnaire which is  
21 something that the Board has tackled and we may  
22 ask them to tackle a little bit more for us.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           But that is actually an interview that  
2           is conducted by our resource centers. Initially  
3           when a person files a Part E claim they'll  
4           conduct this interview with the employee or the  
5           survivor asking where the person worked, what  
6           buildings they might have worked in, what they  
7           know.

8           They don't always know a lot. But  
9           sometimes they do and we'll take that into  
10          consideration in our analysis.

11          We also created the site exposure  
12          matrices which we'll get into a lot more detail  
13          later today. But basically that is a tool that  
14          we use to help the claims examiner determine,  
15          okay, if a person, it's in a relational database  
16          that contains information about DOE facilities,  
17          toxic substances that were at those facilities  
18          and the, there's a database called HazMap within  
19          that, that talks about the relationship between  
20          certain toxic substances and certain conditions.

21          We also rely on what we call document  
22          acquisition request records which are Department

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of Energy records that sometimes will contain  
2 information, industrial hygiene records and  
3 things like that, that we can use.

4 We also go to the Former Worker  
5 Medical Screening program through Department of  
6 Energy to, we'll use those work interviews and  
7 any other medical information we can find in  
8 those records. And again, we look at affidavits  
9 and facility records as well.

10 Okay. So the SEM also, what it  
11 contains information about DOE facilities, it  
12 also has information about uranium mines and  
13 mills. I know that's not part of your task, but  
14 just for your information.

15 There is a link on our website. A lot  
16 of the information I'm providing you today is on  
17 our website. There's procedure manual  
18 regulations, statutes, the site exposure  
19 matrices, the DOE facility website. There's a  
20 lot of information there.

21 Okay, so a little bit, I think I  
22 mentioned impairments for Part E. So I'm not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going to go into that a whole lot. Basically  
2 it's the, it's something that we obtain from a  
3 physician who has evaluated a patient.

4 In some circumstances for impairment  
5 we will obtain tests from, like pulmonary  
6 function tests or a written examination report  
7 from the treating physician. But if a claimant  
8 can't find a doctor that can do impairment  
9 ratings we rely on a contract medical consultant.

10 I am going to talk a lot more about  
11 contract medical consultants as well later. But  
12 just as a brief overview of that, so often first  
13 we'll go to the claimant to get medical  
14 information.

15 We'll go to the claimant to get any  
16 other information they have. But when that --  
17 when we exhaust that in an effort to help given  
18 that not, survivors often don't have information,  
19 employees sometimes don't have information, we  
20 will go to, we contracted with a company that has  
21 access to physicians of all different  
22 specialties: oncology, pulmonology, orthopedics,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 not orthopedics so much as occupational, we'll  
2 say occupational doctors.

3 But anyway we will refer cases to  
4 these doctors when a claimant does not have  
5 information or if there's other information that  
6 we think we can get from a contract medical  
7 consultant that we're not getting from the  
8 doctor.

9 Sometimes impairment is one of those  
10 things, that that physician can provide us with  
11 information that maybe a claimant could not.  
12 Another contract that we also have and we have on  
13 board, we have an on-board medical director as  
14 well.

15 And we have several, we have two full  
16 time federal industrial hygienists we refer cases  
17 to as well. We've, in the last couple of years  
18 we've obtained a contract for industrial  
19 hygienists to review cases on a case by case  
20 specific basis.

21 So if we don't have enough information  
22 but we have some information that we can refer to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 an industrial hygienist on a case by case basis,  
2 we'll send that case with specific information  
3 and ask more questions to that doctor.

4 Again, that will be elaborated on more  
5 later when we talk about that topic. Wage loss  
6 is basically the decreased capacity to work as a  
7 result of the accepted medical conditions.

8 There's a pretty complicated  
9 definition in the statute for what we pay and how  
10 we pay it. But basically for any year that an  
11 individual employee made less than 50 percent of  
12 their pre-disability annual wage they will  
13 receive \$15,000 in compensation.

14 For any year that's between 50 and 75  
15 percent of what they used to make they'll get  
16 \$10,000 in compensation. And the methods we go  
17 about to try to determine that usually rely on  
18 Social Security records, what their three-year  
19 annual average wage was before they stopped  
20 working or had limited capacity to work.

21 So after we've undertaken all of this  
22 development what happens is that the, there are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 certain responsibilities of the claimant. There  
2 are certain responsibilities that we have.

3 First, we expect that the claimant  
4 will provide us with whatever they can. And that  
5 sometimes is a lot, sometimes it's not a lot.  
6 That will determine what development actions we  
7 will then take.

8 We expect them to respond to letters  
9 from Department of Labor. We've taken on a lot  
10 of responsibilities ourselves. As I indicated,  
11 first we'll gather the evidence.

12 We have developed these partnerships  
13 with other agencies and organizations. We, after  
14 we've conducted development the district office,  
15 we have four district offices in the country in  
16 Seattle, Cleveland, Jacksonville and Denver.

17 And there are claims staff in each of  
18 those offices who will issue a recommended  
19 decision. That case and that whole decision will  
20 then be transferred to our Final Adjudication  
21 Branch and it's only a recommendation.

22 At the Final Adjudication Branch

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that's where the claimant then has that  
2 opportunity to object to the recommended  
3 decision. They can, the claimant or their  
4 representative can ask for an oral hearing.

5 That can be conducted either in person  
6 in their area, by WebEx or by telephone. In the  
7 alternate they can ask for a review of the  
8 written record which is, they can submit letters  
9 or additional information that will be reviewed  
10 at the Final Adjudication Branch.

11 The Final Adjudication Branch is  
12 separated from the district office. It's made up  
13 of hearing representatives who will make that  
14 final decision on the case.

15 They are co-located. They have  
16 offices co-located with the district offices in  
17 the same area, but they're not in the same  
18 structure. And then there's a centralized Final  
19 Adjudication Branch here in Washington D.C., yes.

20 MEMBER BERENJI: Sorry, question.  
21 This is Manijeh Berenji. So who exactly is on  
22 that adjudication meeting? I mean is there a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 judge? Is there --

2 MS. LEITON: No. So there's the  
3 recommended decision that's issued by the  
4 district offices. That's claims examiners.

5 And then the Final Adjudication Branch  
6 is made up of hearing representatives that work  
7 for the Department of Labor also. But they are  
8 separated in their chain of command.

9 They are separated in various other  
10 ways and independent from what the claims  
11 examiner is doing.

12 MEMBER BERENJI: Thank you.

13 MS. LEITON: So once all the  
14 objections or in some cases the claimant will  
15 waive the right. If it's been accepted they'll  
16 waive the right to object and we can issue a  
17 decision faster.

18 But every decision is reviewed whether  
19 it's an acceptance or a denial by the Final  
20 Adjudication Branch before a final decision is  
21 issued. They'll issue that final decision.

22 Following the final decision there are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 other ways to get, you can get the case. There's  
2 a reconsideration option which means that within  
3 a certain number of days, 30 days you can ask for  
4 reconsideration by a different hearing  
5 representative.

6 In addition, cases can go to district  
7 court or during, at any time after a final  
8 decision a claimant can ask for a reopening of  
9 the claim. What that means is if they submit new  
10 medicals or they submit information that would  
11 suggest that maybe the case could be accepted now  
12 they can submit that to us later.

13 Oftentimes we'll reopen cases if there  
14 is a new Special Exposure Cohort that's been  
15 established. We'll go through all of the cases  
16 that could have been affected by it. We'll  
17 review them. We'll reopen them and accept them  
18 if we can.

19 That same thing applies to new policy  
20 that might affect a case that could be ultimately  
21 accepted.

22 MEMBER BERENJI: Hi there. This is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Manijeh Berenji again. Sorry I had another  
2 question. So how many cases have actually been  
3 reopened? Do you have any data on that?

4 MS. LEITON: I do, but I'll have to  
5 get it back to you. I don't have it at the tip  
6 of my fingers.

7 MEMBER BERENJI: Thank you.

8 MS. LEITON: So once the, if a  
9 decision, final decision accepts, well whether  
10 it's accepted or denied the case goes back to the  
11 district office. If it's accepted the district  
12 office will then pay the benefits, especially  
13 under B they'll pay them right away.

14 Under Part E, they'll develop for  
15 impairment or wage loss or any other benefits  
16 they may be eligible for and we'll pay medical  
17 benefits for whatever conditions we've accepted.

18 Some pretty broad statistics, program  
19 to date we've paid \$15.6 billion, which is  
20 pretty, it was surprising to a lot of people who  
21 enacted the law originally. They did not expect  
22 that we were going to be paying this much money.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           They thought it would be kind of a  
2           finite amount of people, a finite amount of money  
3           and we would be done. But, you know, we do a lot  
4           of outreach.

5           We do a lot of, there's still a lot of  
6           people out there that we want to reach because  
7           while this program is well known to major  
8           facilities, Hanford, you know, SRS, Oak Ridge  
9           there are still little facilities everywhere that  
10          we're still trying to reach out to.

11          There are still survivors. There are  
12          still a lot of medical benefits. So this program  
13          is not going anywhere and we are continuing to  
14          pay benefits.

15          We've paid \$6.5 billion under Part B,  
16          \$4.5 under Part E and \$4.5 billion under medical  
17          benefits. We do also have resource centers. I  
18          mentioned those briefly when I was talking about  
19          the occupational history questionnaire.

20          We've got 11 resource centers  
21          nationwide. And basically they're contractors  
22          that work for us. Many of them have been with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 the program since the very beginning.

2 They assist with claimants filing  
3 claims. They will help people with walk ins,  
4 people who are, they are located in some of the  
5 more rural areas and they assist us with a lot  
6 of, help claimants with questions, help do  
7 outreach with the occupational questionnaire and  
8 a lot of other functions that really kind of give  
9 claimants, particularly if they're located around  
10 these resource centers a face to face  
11 conversation, assistance if they need it.

12 And that is my overview. I will, as I  
13 said, there is on the agenda there is going to be  
14 time later for going into each, delving into each  
15 of your mandates so there will be a lot more  
16 information.

17 I will talk about chronic beryllium  
18 disease. We're going to talk more about the site  
19 exposure matrices, weighing of medical evidence  
20 and Part B lung conditions.

21 So we'll get into that a lot more  
22 later. But if there are questions now I'm happy

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to take them.

2 MEMBER BERENJI: I have a question.  
3 This is Manijeh Berenji again. So in terms of  
4 the education of your claims examiners, I mean is  
5 there a certain educational paradigm by which you  
6 train these folks because I feel this is very  
7 complicated even for occupational medicine  
8 physicians, epidemiologists?

9 I feel like there needs to be some  
10 sort of baseline education provided at the get  
11 go. But I wasn't sure what that procedure was.

12 MS. LEITON: So our claims examiners  
13 are given training when they first come on board.  
14 And they're trained in how to be claims  
15 examiners.

16 They're not medical doctors. They're  
17 not industrial hygienists, epidemiologists,  
18 experts in those fields. That's why we have  
19 experts in those fields to help us.

20 But they are trained in the statute.  
21 We have a very, very detailed procedure manual  
22 that gives them step by step instructions on what

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 type of development to do.

2 We also have, we do training modules  
3 so they can do online training. We do classroom  
4 training, particularly when something new comes  
5 up if there is a refresher that needs to be  
6 undertaken.

7 And we do a, you know, orientation.  
8 Sometimes that consists different, it's different  
9 depending on the district office. Sometimes like  
10 we might have a mentoring program.

11 One claims examiner will help the  
12 other one. Some of them have five to six week  
13 kind of orientation moving into a caseload type  
14 of thing.

15 But we also have a training lead now  
16 in national office. We're working to kind of  
17 make that training more robust and more  
18 consistent throughout the country.

19 But it's a big part of working with  
20 our claims staff to make sure that they  
21 understand.

22 MEMBER BERENJI: Thank you.

1 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: Are there other  
2 questions? Dr. Silver.

3 MEMBER SILVER: I remember about a  
4 decade ago there was a big controversy over  
5 Social Security claims administrators having a  
6 strong preference for web conferences and  
7 telephone hearings to the point where claimants  
8 were being denied in-person hearings.

9 I know administrative law  
10 professionals across the federal government  
11 communicate with each other. Has there been any  
12 movement in this program to favor electronic  
13 conferences to the disadvantage of in-person  
14 conferences?

15 MS. LEITON: So we will do in-person  
16 hearings when requested. I have heard from some  
17 stakeholders that they've gotten the impression  
18 that we are trying to deny those or move towards  
19 WebEx or telephone conferences.

20 That's not our intention. We do have  
21 that capability because we have resource centers  
22 that have WebEx equipment available. We have,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I'll talk a little bit about our centralization  
2 of our Final Adjudication Branch assignments  
3 recently.

4 And that may be the impetus for some  
5 of what I've been hearing about whether or not  
6 people are traveling around the country to hold  
7 their hearings.

8 But to answer your question plainly,  
9 no, we do not have any impetus or requirements  
10 that hearing representatives tell claimants that  
11 they shouldn't have in-person hearings.

12 They have that right. We want to  
13 allow the claimants or their representatives to  
14 have that right. But we will entertain telephone  
15 conferences or WebEx conferences.

16 Sometimes that easier for some  
17 representatives or claimants who don't want to  
18 leave the house.

19 MEMBER BERENJI: Hi there, this is  
20 Manijeh Berenji again, sorry. I'm new to the  
21 Board so I'm just trying to get some  
22 understanding.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. LEITON: No problem.

2 MEMBER BERENJI: So I understand that  
3 you have four regional offices, correct?

4 MS. LEITON: Correct.

5 MEMBER BERENJI: And do you actually  
6 have a medical doctor as well as a toxicologist  
7 at each one of these branches?

8 MS. LEITON: No. We have a medical  
9 director here in the national office. We have a  
10 toxicologist here the in national office as well  
11 and then we have the industrial hygienists that  
12 they can refer cases to.

13 We have the contract medical  
14 consultants that can assist with claims. But we  
15 do have nurses at the district offices. Some of  
16 them are located, we've got a couple in the  
17 district offices but they're also available for  
18 consultation, et cetera. But they're not co-  
19 located necessarily.

20 MEMBER BERENJI: I have a follow up  
21 question. So in terms of, you actually have  
22 nurses at each of these local branches. If there

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is a question that needs to be escalated to the  
2 medical director is there a current procedure for  
3 that?

4 MS. LEITON: Absolutely. I mean  
5 anytime a claims examiner has a question that,  
6 you know, isn't either, a nurse can't help them,  
7 we have a Policy Branch, John Vance who stood up  
8 earlier is our policy chief.

9 And they can refer any questions they  
10 have to our Policy Branch. That can be referred  
11 to the medical director. And we take any  
12 questions or concerns claims examiners have very  
13 seriously and we'll help them with them.

14 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: Dr. Redlich.

15 MEMBER REDLICH: Yes, I don't think  
16 we've ever met the medical director. Is that  
17 possible?

18 MS. LEITON: Yes. I don't know if we  
19 can do it this week but we'll definitely make  
20 sure that happens.

21 MEMBER BERENJI: And the toxicologist  
22 too, I mean that would be great to be able to see

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 these folks in person.

2 MR. FITZGERALD: This is Doug  
3 Fitzgerald. Yes, there was a late request to  
4 have Dr. Armstrong speak at the Board but it came  
5 in yesterday.

6 Again, it was just a little too late  
7 in the agenda setting process. But he did say he  
8 would be happy to attend any future subcommittee  
9 or committee meetings where he could provide  
10 prospective help for the Board.

11 MS. LEITON: And the toxicologist,  
12 we'll talk about that as well.

13 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: Steve Markowitz, I  
14 have a few questions. Where do you get your  
15 epidemiologic expertise from?

16 MS. LEITON: Well basically we rely  
17 mostly, when you're talking about expertise we  
18 rely on industrial hygienists for the type of  
19 toxic substances. We rely on our occupational  
20 medicine doctors for the medicine side of it.

21 But when you say, is there something  
22 specific you're asking about?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: Well when a claims  
2 examiner is puzzled about a relationship between  
3 exposure and disease there's a procedure for them  
4 making a request to the toxicologist to review  
5 the topic, I think, or at least to receive the  
6 question and express an opinion.

7 And toxicology is one thing, it's very  
8 useful. But some of the, much of the answer to  
9 that question actually relies on epidemiologic  
10 expertise.

11 So I'm just wondering where, how that,  
12 how you access that expertise.

13 MS. LEITON: Well I believe that she  
14 has, our toxicologist has some expertise in  
15 epidemiology. But just to be clear a claims  
16 examiner will go to the toxicologist when we have  
17 a medical article or scientific articles that  
18 suggest that there might be a relationship to a  
19 disease that could be applied program-wide.

20 She's not to be relied on for a  
21 medical determination on causation on specific  
22 cases. She's there to help us research any of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 these articles that come in, conduct additional  
2 research to help us find those links.

3 But right now she's the resource we  
4 have for that research side of things.

5 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: Thank you, another  
6 question. So we'll hear public comments later  
7 and we have access, the Board Members should  
8 access the ombudsman's annual reports because  
9 they are very informative.

10 But from your point of view, what are  
11 the most common frustrations of claimants or what  
12 are the active issues that you need, that you're  
13 dealing with that seem to be more common at this  
14 point because I'm sure they evolve over time?

15 MS. LEITON: I think that causation is  
16 the biggest challenge for them. And we hear, you  
17 know, it's difficult to establish what they were  
18 exposed to. It's difficult to establish what,  
19 whether or not this condition was related.

20 They get frustrated if they have a  
21 physician that comes in and says, yes, it's  
22 related to their radiation or it's related to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 their toxic exposure which are very general  
2 statements from physicians. And then we ask  
3 further questions delving a little bit more  
4 deeply.

5 Okay, well this was the length of  
6 exposure this person had. This is what we've  
7 determined they were exposed to. Can you provide  
8 us more information?

9 Doctors get frustrated with that.  
10 They feel like, you know, they just want to treat  
11 their patients. They don't really want to go  
12 into a whole paperwork about whether or not it's  
13 related and a lot of doctors don't know.

14 So there's that frustration because  
15 claimants can't find a doctor that will provide  
16 us with the information we need or we'll go to a  
17 contract medical consultant who might have a  
18 different opinion from their doctor but they'll  
19 rationalize it more or provide us with more  
20 information so claimants get frustrated because  
21 they say well my doctor says this and you've got  
22 this other doctor saying that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           It's a struggle that we continue to  
2 battle because where is the line between well  
3 rationalized and not well rationalized, seeing a  
4 patient, not seeing a patient. So that's a big  
5 thing.

6           You know, the use of specialists can  
7 be a double edged sword sometimes because well if  
8 they say, yes, then it's good but if they don't  
9 say what is going to help a claimant's benefits  
10 get paid or, you know, there's questions about  
11 that it becomes frustrating, I think.

12           I think right now Part E is the most  
13 frustrating part. I mean Part B is clear. The  
14 statute is clear. There are very specific lines  
15 drawn in the sand and Congress laid it out a  
16 certain way.

17           That might be a good way or a not very  
18 helpful way in some cases. But it can be  
19 explained. Part E is a little bit more gray.  
20 There is a lot more areas where people become  
21 frustrated.

22           I don't know if that helps with any.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But that's where I'm seeing the most difficulty.

2 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: Thank you, that's  
3 good. Dr. Cassano.

4 MEMBER CASSANO: Yes, I'm sure I  
5 learned this at one point. But I'm of the age  
6 where I forget things a lot.

7 If you have a well-rationalized  
8 opinion from a personal physician and you get  
9 conflicting evidence from your own medical  
10 consultant how is that adjudicated?

11 MS. LEITON: Well if they are equal  
12 reports we have a process for a referee that we  
13 can send the case to another doctor who will  
14 examine the patient depending on the type of  
15 referral, what the issue is and provide us with a  
16 third opinion, and that is considered a referee  
17 examination or medical opinion.

18 MEMBER CASSANO: Thank you.

19 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: Dr. Mikulski.

20 MEMBER MIKULSKI: Yes, hi. This is  
21 Marek Mikulski. I have a quick question about  
22 the Department policy for accepting worker's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 affidavits in case there is no employment  
2 information existing for the worker.

3 MS. LEITON: So we will accept  
4 affidavits. But we usually require additional  
5 information. We will look in all of our  
6 different, all of our other ways of finding  
7 information like Social Security to help us back  
8 up an affidavit.

9 As I said, we've got corporate  
10 verifiers. We've got the Center for Construction  
11 Trades former worker programs. We'll look  
12 everywhere to kind of back that up.

13 An affidavit standing all by itself  
14 usually we will require additional information.  
15 Sometimes if we've got an affidavit from multiple  
16 different people, you know, but one affidavit by  
17 itself is not usually going to stand alone.

18 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: Yes, Dr. Dement.

19 MEMBER DEMENT: Sort of a follow up  
20 question to the one Steve had with regard to the  
21 causation which is obviously a major issue for  
22 many of the cases. And it really gets back to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the issue of some of these are policy decisions  
2 that have come down.

3 Some are presumptions and some are  
4 not. It seems that, we've tried to address it in  
5 the former Board with certain sets of  
6 presumptions.

7 Some of them have been accepted,  
8 others not and some I guess have sort of been in  
9 the till. But some of the rebuttal of the  
10 Board's recommendation has been the causation  
11 that is the epidemiology. So where does that  
12 expertise come from within the Department?

13 MS. LEITON: Well, as I indicated we  
14 do have, we rely on our toxicologist, our  
15 industrial hygienists, our health physicists to  
16 look at the information.

17 But sometimes when we're reviewing  
18 articles and references that have been provided  
19 to us we look through it from various different  
20 aspects whether it's legal aspect or a scientific  
21 one.

22 But we have to determine that the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 citation that's provided to us has a connection  
2 to the type of work we're looking at. So we're  
3 looking at Department of Energy facilities.

4 Obviously there's not going to be a  
5 lot of research on that specifically. But that's  
6 different from studies that talk about  
7 occupational health in general.

8 So we try to look at the articles, the  
9 background information from a policy aspect, a  
10 legal aspect, scientific aspect and medical  
11 aspect. We have physicians as well that review  
12 these.

13 And as I said, we have the experts we  
14 have on our side. And oftentimes it's just  
15 trying to find that link between these articles  
16 and the work that we do.

17 And those are the kinds of things we  
18 look at when we were looking at those references.  
19 We'll summarize a little bit more further the  
20 specific recommendations I believe you've got on  
21 the agenda tomorrow.

22 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: I have a question.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 So the website it's a very nice succinct summary  
2 of the number of claims, number of cases, the  
3 amount of money paid out Part D, Part E.

4 But what's the difference between a  
5 claim and a case and how do they differ between,  
6 and there's little asterisks about unique  
7 individuals.

8 So I'm sure you've gone over that with  
9 us. But if you could just do that again that  
10 would be helpful.

11 MS. LEITON: I will do my best. So a  
12 case when an employee files a claim we create a  
13 case. And that employee's Social Security number  
14 used to be the case number.

15 We've changed to case IDs now. But  
16 that employee is what we're basing a case on. A  
17 survivor could file a claim after that employee  
18 has filed a claim or multiple survivors could  
19 file a claim for that employee who may be  
20 deceased at this point.

21 But it's still, that case consists of  
22 any survivor that's filed because of that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 employee's employment at a DOE facility. So  
2 there could be multiple survivors in a case.

3 In addition, sometimes people will  
4 file multiple, they'll file multiple EE1 forms  
5 which is a claim for compensation for multiple  
6 conditions. Each claim form that they file for a  
7 condition is considered a claim.

8 So you can have multiple claims in a  
9 case because that case is for an employee. That  
10 could mean multiple survivor claims or it could  
11 be multiple conditions.

12 So that's, the claims are individual  
13 claims that are filed whether it's from different  
14 survivors or if it's from, for different  
15 conditions. So that's the difference between a  
16 case and a claim.

17 When you start mixing B and E into  
18 that and you've got a combination of B and E  
19 statistics the unique individual employee number  
20 becomes relevant because then you're trying to  
21 say, or unique individual, I think it says  
22 employee unique individual.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I don't have it front of me. But that  
2 becomes how many people, I think it's paid I  
3 think is under, that asterisk is under paid but I  
4 would have to double check, have been paid on a  
5 unique individual worker.

6 So the unique individual worker we've  
7 got descriptions on the website. I would rather  
8 quote that and come back to you with it then try  
9 to explain that. But I can very clearly describe  
10 case and claim for you.

11 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: But so does that  
12 mean a person can be multiple cases? That's what  
13 it looks like. Maybe it's in a B versus E, a  
14 different case.

15 MS. LEITON: B and E is where that  
16 duplication comes from.

17 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: Okay. The other  
18 information on the website is the amount of money  
19 paid out and it's cumulative over the life of the  
20 program.

21 And I couldn't find, maybe it's there  
22 if you could point me or if you could provide

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this information is over the last three or four  
2 years the annual numbers of cases, claims,  
3 perhaps individuals and the annual payout under,  
4 I guess mostly under E but B to the extent that  
5 it's relevant to this Board.

6 And the reason I ask is just so we get  
7 a sense of the dynamics of the program, sort of  
8 the recent history, the evolution of activity of  
9 the program.

10 MS. LEITON: Sure. There are annual  
11 reports to Congress which contain that  
12 information when we gather it. We're currently  
13 in the process of updating that. So I can  
14 provide you with what we have.

15 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: Okay, great.  
16 Thanks. I have a follow up question and we're  
17 going to break in a minute.

18 But on, going back say when a new  
19 Special Exposure Cohort comes along or the case  
20 of to the extent to which any of our  
21 recommendations were accepted and you need to  
22 retrospectively go back and reopen cases, does

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 your data system allow you to do that effectively  
2 because I would think that's challenging?

3 MS. LEITON: Well for SECs we've been  
4 doing it for a long time and so there's very  
5 specific criteria. NIOSH also has information.  
6 Oftentimes if we've sent a case to NIOSH and it  
7 got denied or it was PoC that was less than 50  
8 percent they will help us with the list.

9 We have a list and we can track those.  
10 And we pull cases that have been denied at  
11 certain sites. Oftentimes we, sometimes we can  
12 break it down into periods of time, sometimes we  
13 can't.

14 But we will pull any case that could  
15 possibly be related to the SEC for your, for the  
16 presumptions we are currently pulling that list  
17 it's a little bit more complicated because they  
18 could be at any site.

19 But if we can pull it by condition.  
20 So for the asbestos presumptions that you guys  
21 recommended we're pulling cases for asbestos that  
22 had been denied and we can do that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So it depends on the presumption. It  
2 depends on the circumstances. Our data isn't  
3 perfect by any means. But we can pull  
4 information out to reevaluate some things. Other  
5 things are more complicated.

6           CHAIR MARKOWITZ: So then you can  
7 search by diagnosis?

8           MS. LEITON: Yes.

9           CHAIR MARKOWITZ: Okay. Any other  
10 questions because we're due for a break now?  
11 Okay, thank you very much.

12          MS. LEITON: Thank you.

13          CHAIR MARKOWITZ: We'll reconvene at  
14 10:30.

15                 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter went off the  
16 record at 10:21 a.m. and resumed at 10:42 a.m.)

17          CHAIR MARKOWITZ: I would like to  
18 welcome Zachary Mancher, the ethics counsel.

19          MR. MANCHER: Thank you. So welcome,  
20 everybody to this committee. I'm Zach Mancher.  
21 I'm one of the ethics attorneys here at the  
22 Department.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And I'm going to talk to you guys for  
2 the next half hour or so about the ethics rules  
3 as they apply to each of you as an SGE or a  
4 special government employee. And likely you are  
5 going to be serving under 60 days in the calendar  
6 year.

7           And so the way that it works for SGEs  
8 is that there are different rules depending on  
9 how often you are here, depending on how much you  
10 serve in the year.

11           And so there's a bar of 60 days that  
12 basically says if you're under that 60 days the  
13 rules don't apply to you as much as somebody who  
14 is serving more than 60 days in a year or  
15 somebody who is a full employee serving, you  
16 know, kind of the full year.

17           CHAIR MARKOWITZ: We'll try to keep to  
18 the 60 day limit.

19           MR. MANCHER: Sure. So I'm sure  
20 you're all glad to hear that, that you won't have  
21 to work on it that much. So just on Page 2 you  
22 should all have this packet, Ethics for SGEs.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Hopefully everybody received this  
2 packet as part of their materials. Just a couple  
3 things I want to point out on this page.

4           So every agency has what's known as a  
5 designated agency ethics official or DEAO and an  
6 alternate designated agency ethics official or  
7 ADEAO. And these are the two people who by law  
8 are responsible for the Ethics Program at the  
9 Department.

10           And so here Kate O'Scannlain, the  
11 solicitor of labor is the DEAO and Peter  
12 Constantine who is the associate solicitor for  
13 legal counsel which is the head of my office, is  
14 the ADEAO. And so their contact info is here.

15           In addition, Rob Sadler the counsel  
16 for ethics and myself, our contact info is here  
17 as well. That is all of the ethics attorneys we  
18 have here at the Department so you have all of  
19 our contact information.

20           In this presentation what we want to  
21 do is make you familiar with the rules. You  
22 don't need to know the ins and outs of every

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 rule. We need to, we just need you to be aware  
2 of the types of things that you should come ask  
3 us.

4 If you lose our contact information  
5 you can contact Carrie and Carrie can get in  
6 touch with us. She's your general contact person  
7 so she's somebody who can certainly get you in  
8 touch with the right people and can help get your  
9 questions answered should you have them.

10 If you have any questions kind of  
11 throughout the presentation feel free to ask.  
12 That's what we're here for.

13 If you have questions that you don't  
14 want to ask in the kind of public setting but,  
15 you know, it deals with a particular conflict  
16 that you may have you can ask me afterwards or  
17 send me an email or call me and again, that's  
18 what we're here for is to, we're really here to  
19 help keep you out of trouble.

20 We're not the got you people. We are  
21 here to help make sure that you follow the rules  
22 and we're here to help make sure that this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 committee is following the rules and that the  
2 actions that this committee takes cannot be  
3 questioned based off of appearances of any optics  
4 issues or any other ethics issues because that is  
5 something that often comes up is that people who  
6 don't like an agency action will use ethics as a  
7 way to try and prevent the agency from taking  
8 that action.

9 And so really what we want to do is  
10 protect the Committee and protect the  
11 Department's actions by making sure that  
12 everything you do is above board and everything  
13 that you do really is very clearly within the  
14 rules and following the ethics rules.

15 So with that I'm going to move on to  
16 the actual rules. The first rule which is kind  
17 of the main ethics statute, I would say, is the  
18 financial conflict of interest rule.

19 And this is a criminal statute, so  
20 very important. And this rule says that you may  
21 not participate as a government official on a  
22 matter that will have a direct and predictable

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 impact or effect on your financial interests or  
2 those that are imputed to you.

3 So your financial interests could be  
4 stock holdings or other financial holdings that  
5 you have. They could be your job. They could be  
6 other types of contractual relationships you  
7 have.

8 And also, like I said, those that are  
9 imputed to you. There are some people that are  
10 so closely related to you that their interests  
11 count as your own.

12 And those would be your spouse, your  
13 minor children, if you are a part of a general  
14 partnership your general partner, your employers  
15 if you serve as an officer or director or trustee  
16 or employee the business.

17 And there was one other I think. If  
18 you are a director or a board member, you have  
19 some fiduciary responsibility to some sort of  
20 outside organization that organization's  
21 interests count as your own.

22 So you are in general not allowed to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 work on things that affect, that will have a  
2 direct and predictable impact on the financial  
3 interests of those outside things.

4 This committee is likely not going to  
5 get into the types of specific, certainly not  
6 party matters but even specific matters that  
7 would really have a direct and predictable impact  
8 all that often.

9 If it does, however, these are the  
10 things that we are looking for. There are,  
11 however, a number of exceptions that will be  
12 helpful here.

13 First, holdings that are in a broadly  
14 diversified mutual fund. A broadly diversified  
15 mutual fund, those do not create a conflict of  
16 interest.

17 So if something is in an S&P 500 fund  
18 or it's in a large cap fund or something like  
19 that, it's broadly diversified across a number of  
20 sectors those things will not create financial  
21 conflicts for you.

22 So the fact that you're invested in a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mutual fund that has holdings in a particular  
2 company and that company could be affected by the  
3 work you do, that's not going to create an issue  
4 for you.

5 Similarly, for sector mutual funds as  
6 long as your holdings and the holdings that are  
7 imputed to you, so your spouse and minor  
8 children's holdings, add up to less than \$50,000  
9 within that sector or within, if it's a regional  
10 fund that focuses on particular state.

11 So let's say there's a fund that  
12 focuses on companies based in Indiana. As long  
13 as there's less than \$50,000 total in holdings in  
14 that sector then you're fine and you don't need  
15 to worry about any conflicts created by that  
16 particular holding.

17 In terms of specific party matters,  
18 you are allowed to have stock holdings up to  
19 \$15,000 without it creating a conflict. And in  
20 terms of policy matters it can be up to \$25,000  
21 without creating a conflict under this rule.

22 That being said, you never want to act

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on matters that are, if you have holdings that  
2 are close to those limits because stock prices  
3 change and, you know, in the morning you might  
4 have \$24,000 of stock and you act on a matter and  
5 that night you go and see that you now have  
6 \$26,000 because the price went up.

7 So if you are in a situation where you  
8 need to act on a matter and it, you think it  
9 could affect the company you should ask us and  
10 say, you know, I have "x" amount of stock, right,  
11 and we may tell you, you know, either don't act  
12 on it or you should, you know, get rid of that  
13 stock or sell some of it in order to stay below  
14 the limit and make sure that you're not coming in  
15 conflict with that rule.

16 MEMBER BERENJI: I have a question.  
17 How do you guys come up with these limits, like  
18 these dollar amounts?

19 MR. MANCHER: So these limits are  
20 either, some of them are statutory and some of  
21 them are created by the Office of Government  
22 Ethics which puts in the, the Office of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Government Ethics creates the federal regulations  
2 that implement the statutes.

3 MEMBER BERENJI: So is this like  
4 updated yearly, biannually?

5 MR. MANCHER: So these are government-  
6 wide and some of the numbers are updated yearly.  
7 Some of the numbers only change whenever the  
8 Office of Government Ethics redoes their  
9 regulations which can range in time.

10 So some of the numbers are updated  
11 yearly. Some of them are more set. One word of  
12 advice on this, this rule is not a way to get out  
13 of work.

14 My supervisor used to work at the  
15 Department of Commerce and under the Department  
16 of Commerce they have the Patent and Trademark  
17 Office. And there was an employee there who  
18 didn't like working on a particular type of  
19 patent application.

20 And so any time he saw one of those  
21 patent applications come in he would go out and  
22 buy \$15,000 worth of stock in the company. If

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 his boss assigned it to him he would say, sorry,  
2 I'm not allowed to work on this.

3 I have a conflict and then they would  
4 assign it to somebody else. He would go sell  
5 that stock and then wait to see if another one  
6 came in and then they quickly picked up on this  
7 pattern, as you might imagine, and he lost his  
8 job and was prosecuted.

9 Like I said, this is a criminal  
10 statute. So I don't imagine anybody here was  
11 planning on doing anything like that. But just  
12 in case you were, not a good idea.

13 Does anybody have any questions on  
14 financial conflicts of interest?

15 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: Why was he  
16 prosecuted? He declared his conflict.

17 MR. MANCHER: Because he was  
18 prosecuted because there is a rule under the  
19 statute that actually says basically that you  
20 cannot purposefully create conflicts in order to  
21 get out of this rule.

22 MEMBER CASSANO: This was a paid

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 employee?

2 MR. MANCHER: Yes, yes. So moving on,  
3 on Page 4 now we're on the appearance of bias.  
4 So where the previous rule talked about conflicts  
5 it was talking about financial conflicts this  
6 rule is kind of the corollary but talking about  
7 relationships.

8 So this rule says that you may not  
9 work on a, may not participate on a matter  
10 involving specific parties if you have a covered  
11 relationship. And kind of the hypothetical  
12 person, the hypothetical reasonable person with  
13 knowledge of the relevant information would  
14 question your impartiality in the matter.

15 And so there are some people that are  
16 specifically covered, that the rule specifically  
17 mentions. Close family members, your employer,  
18 anybody with whom you have a close business or  
19 financial relationship and this includes clients.

20 So anybody beyond kind of routine  
21 consumer transactions. So if you're an attorney  
22 kind of clients, things like that. It also, like

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I said, has that catch all of reasonable person  
2 test.

3 And so under that we generally say  
4 that close friends are covered by this rule. So  
5 they're not specifically mentioned. But the  
6 catch all says if a reasonable person would think  
7 that you couldn't be impartial in the matter.

8 So it's not whether you think you  
9 could be impartial. It's whether this kind of  
10 reasonable person. And we really use kind of a  
11 reasonable reporter test.

12 So if the Washington Post or Fox News  
13 or CNN or anybody else was to get a hold of kind  
14 of, you know, what you were working on and who it  
15 was affecting would they be able to write a story  
16 that would make it into the paper that would make  
17 it on TV that would be the, you know, talk of the  
18 day kind of a thing.

19 And so really, so this is not going to  
20 cover, you know, somebody who you had a class  
21 with in college and haven't heard from since.  
22 But it would cover somebody who, you know, you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 see at the holidays every year or you go out to  
2 dinner with every couple of months, you know, a  
3 close friend.

4 Maybe somebody who is in your wedding  
5 party or something like that and now you're  
6 working on something that affects them. That's  
7 going to be somebody who would be covered by this  
8 rule.

9 Additionally, there's a special rule  
10 for former employers. For one year generally or  
11 two years if you received, basically if you  
12 received some sort of severance payment.

13 There are rules for severance payments  
14 and some severance payments create an additional  
15 two year recusal period. Basically some people  
16 leave jobs on good terms. Some people leave jobs  
17 on really bad terms.

18 And either way there's a potential for  
19 bias against, either in favor of or against that  
20 former employer. And so in order to avoid that  
21 we have this one or two year cooling off period  
22 depending on some of the situations.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And so any work involving anybody you  
2 did work for in that previous one to two years  
3 come ask us to see whether it would be something  
4 that you could work on. Does anybody have any  
5 questions on this rule?

6           All right, moving on, non-government  
7 activities. So first general rule regarding non-  
8 federal employment, for you this is not going to  
9 be an issue.

10           You are allowed to keep your outside  
11 jobs which is really good because if you're not  
12 getting paid here we want to make sure, you know,  
13 you can still get paid elsewhere. Again, the  
14 only thing is making sure that you're not  
15 purposefully creating a conflict.

16           For all of you your financial  
17 conflicts have been checked and your outside jobs  
18 have been checked ahead of time. And so I know  
19 Carrie has worked with our office to make sure  
20 that the outside job you have will not create a  
21 conflict with this position.

22           So there's not generally something

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that you need to worry about there. Outside  
2 speaking and writing. This is somewhere where  
3 there's a potential for an issue in that you  
4 cannot receive pay for outside speaking or  
5 writing that is related to your official duties.

6 Now for you as special government  
7 employees that rule is somewhat limited versus  
8 what it would be for a normal employee. So this  
9 covers things that you are asked to do kind of  
10 because you are on this committee, because of  
11 your government service.

12 So you cannot be paid to speak if they  
13 are inviting you there as a member of this  
14 committee, the invitation was extended because of  
15 your government position or it was extended to  
16 you by somebody whose work, you know, whose  
17 interests are, you know, very closely affected by  
18 your service here and it could be somewhere where  
19 they are trying to curry some favor with you  
20 based off of your work here or if it, the  
21 information that they want you to speak or write  
22 about is based off of non-public information that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you have gathered based off of your service here.

2 We will get into that a little bit  
3 later on. But clearly non-public information you  
4 cannot then go around sharing for your personal  
5 gain.

6 Additionally, so something, there's a  
7 rule that says that the general subject matter is  
8 covered by the area of the operations of your  
9 agency.

10 For you as special government  
11 employees that rule is narrowed to really the  
12 types of, you cannot be paid for speaking on  
13 matters that are assigned to you as part of this  
14 committee. So it's, you can't go out and speak  
15 for pay on things that are assigned to you here.

16 So it's really things that affect your  
17 duties here. And that applies to both speaking  
18 and writing.

19 There's a somewhat separate rule for  
20 teaching that says that you may accept  
21 compensation for teaching even if it relates to  
22 your official duties as long as it is part of an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 accredited, it's part of the regular curriculum  
2 at an accredited institution or training program  
3 of some kind and you speak on multiple, the  
4 teaching is on multiple occasions.

5 So this is really what separates  
6 speaking from teaching. So going in as a guest  
7 lecturer in somebody else's class is considered  
8 kind of speaking and you couldn't be paid for  
9 that.

10 But going and teaching a multiple part  
11 course, that's considered teaching and that falls  
12 within this exception for teaching. Are there  
13 any rules, are there any questions on that rule?

14 Yes.

15 MEMBER REDLICH: I apologize. As an  
16 occupational lung specialist, I mean I do see  
17 patients from all over the country. People have  
18 asked me would I be willing to evaluate one of  
19 the workers who, you know, has applied for  
20 benefits. I have declined in the past.

21 MR. MANCHER: So I might need to think  
22 about this a little bit. But so these rules were

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 really about, I guess about the outside activity  
2 rule.

3 I'm not sure. That may apply, have  
4 something to do with the special rule for this  
5 committee and I can get back to you afterwards  
6 about this. I can follow up afterwards.

7 But in general that wouldn't be an  
8 issue. I do know that this committee has a  
9 special rule that may affect working on  
10 particular matters on the outside involving  
11 people applying for benefits under this program.

12 So I can get back to you about that.  
13 But in general the kind of overarching ethics  
14 rules would not prevent you from working on those  
15 individual matters on the outside.

16 The next part of the outside  
17 activities rule is political activities. So  
18 under the Hatch Act you are covered by the Hatch  
19 Act which limits the political activities by  
20 federal employees.

21 So you are covered by it while you are  
22 serving here. So on the days that you are a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 federal government employee you may not  
2 participate in partisan political activity.

3 And this, partisan political activity  
4 is anything aimed at supporting or opposing a  
5 current political candidate, a current political  
6 party or a political organization. So this is  
7 not issues. This is not legislation or a  
8 specific bill.

9 It is not some referendum that happens  
10 to be in your home state or locality. It is  
11 really limited to current partisan political  
12 candidates, parties or organizations that support  
13 parties or candidates.

14 With the election having just passed  
15 there are far, far fewer current candidates right  
16 now. That being said, the President, the Office  
17 of Special Counsel who enforces this rule has  
18 said that the President has officially become a  
19 candidate for 2020.

20 So things in support or in opposition  
21 to the President's reelection would count as  
22 violations under the Hatch Act. So you may not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 engage in political activity during government  
2 hours or while you are on government premises.

3 So this would involve, this could  
4 obviously involve speaking in favor of or against  
5 a candidate. It could also involve wearing a  
6 pin.

7 We have had this issue in the past  
8 with Members of FACA committees who have come in  
9 wearing material in favor of or against certain  
10 political candidates or parties. So we ask that  
11 you do not do that.

12 It would involve kind of having a sign  
13 or putting things up in your, I don't think you  
14 have government offices so that's not going to  
15 create an issue. But in general that's the type  
16 of thing that this would prevent.

17 You are not prevented from running  
18 from government office which is something that  
19 full government employees kind of, every day  
20 government employees are prevented from doing.  
21 You also may not solicit or accept political  
22 contributions on days that you are here as a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 government employee.

2 But unlike full government employees  
3 you are allowed to do that on other days because  
4 you serve on an intermittent basis. Does anybody  
5 have any questions on political activities?

6 All right. Services as an expert  
7 witness. So this rule does not generally, does  
8 not apply to you the same way as it does for  
9 people who serve more than 60 days.

10 But you may not serve as, but it still  
11 does apply somewhat to you. You may not serve as  
12 an expert witness in any proceeding before a  
13 federal court or agency if the Department of  
14 Labor is a party or has a direct and substantial  
15 interest in the case or in the matter unless you,  
16 and it affects the work that you do here.

17 So if you are asked to serve as an  
18 expert witness in a case you should come check  
19 with us ahead of time to make sure. We can kind  
20 of go over the rules with you about that. Is  
21 there a question, yes?

22 MEMBER CASSANO: Yes, does that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 include deposition and attorney work product for  
2 cases?

3 MR. MANCHER: Yes. And so come check  
4 with us. We can kind of go over the rules. The  
5 rule applies differently to employees who are  
6 under that 60 day threshold much more narrowly.

7 So it likely will not create an issue  
8 unless it's something that's affected by this  
9 committee. But certainly you can send us  
10 questions and we can go over, you know, certainly  
11 a specific individual case or the, and then kind  
12 of the more general what cases that would affect.

13 MEMBER MIKULSKI: Does that also  
14 affect FAB hearings?

15 MR. MANCHER: Sorry, what was that?

16 MEMBER MIKULSKI: Final Adjudication  
17 Branch.

18 MR. MANCHER: If they are before a  
19 federal agency, yes. State agencies or local,  
20 you know, state or local government agencies are  
21 not affected by this rule. But federal agency  
22 hearings could be, yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER FRIEDMAN-JIMENEZ: If I may?

2 MR. MANCHER: Sure.

3 MEMBER FRIEDMAN-JIMENEZ: George  
4 Friedman-Jimenez, another related question.  
5 Would this include a workers' compensation  
6 deposition for one of my own patients who is a  
7 federal employee, federal workers' comp?

8 MR. MANCHER: Sorry, could you repeat  
9 the question?

10 MEMBER FRIEDMAN-JIMENEZ: Would this  
11 include a workers' compensation deposition for  
12 one of my own patients who is a federal employee  
13 with federal workers' compensation?

14 MR. MANCHER: It could. Again, I  
15 would need to go to take a look at the specifics  
16 for individual cases for you. And I can  
17 certainly do that.

18 But, yes, if you are serving as an  
19 expert witness and it's a federal court or agency  
20 it could be affected by this rule. I'm just  
21 going to make a note that I'm going to follow up  
22 on the expert witness rule.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER FRIEDMAN-JIMENEZ:        So a  
2     treating physician is considered an expert  
3     witness then?

4                   MR. MANCHER:    It depends.  It really  
5     depends kind of in the case.  Often treating  
6     physicians sometimes are treated as fact  
7     witnesses.

8                   But sometimes if they are providing  
9     expert testimony as well they could be considered  
10    expert witnesses in some cases.  But I can  
11    certainly follow up with you on that.

12                  MEMBER FRIEDMAN-JIMENEZ:  Thank you.

13                  MR. MANCHER:    And I can send some  
14    follow up information on this to Carrie to be  
15    sent out afterwards to the entire committee.  
16    Yes.

17                  MEMBER SILVER:   I'm not a physician.  
18    But in defense of some of the activities of the  
19    physicians on this Board I think of ethics as  
20    balancing goods against each other.

21                  And I think back to maybe the second  
22    edition of Industrial Toxicology edited by Dr.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Harriet Hardy who was one of the first doctors to  
2 stand up for workers in the atomic industry. The  
3 last chapter is all about the ethical duties of  
4 physicians to participate in the workers' comp  
5 process.

6 So as you look at these issues please  
7 keep that in mind. They don't get paid a great  
8 deal of money when they're involved in the  
9 process. They do it for ethical reasons.

10 And it would really be a shame if  
11 their service on this committee were to interfere  
12 with their follow through.

13 MR. MANCHER: Certainly. And we  
14 certainly take the approach of trying to figure  
15 out, you know, we are not here to say, no. We  
16 don't like to say, no.

17 We are here to try and find legal ways  
18 that protect the Department and that protect the  
19 individuals to keep you out of trouble. But if  
20 it is possible under the rule we certainly don't  
21 kind of, we don't say, no, just to say, no.

22 Some of these rules, you know, like I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 said are criminal statutes and so we don't want  
2 to put people at risk of violating criminal  
3 statutes. But in general we will search for ways  
4 to do things if there is such a way.

5 Moving on, next we just want to cover  
6 lobbying the federal government. This likely  
7 will not affect you very much. But essentially  
8 Congress created a rule where they said that they  
9 did not want the money that they spent to come  
10 back to annoy them.

11 And so basically there's a rule  
12 against the federal government spending any money  
13 on the encouragement of grass roots lobbying. So  
14 the Department has ways of contacting Congress,  
15 has formal processes of contacting Congress if  
16 the Department wants specific statutory changes  
17 of some kind or specific legislation of any kind.

18 But what the Department is prohibited  
19 from doing is asking the public to go contact  
20 their Congressman, go contact their Senator, go  
21 contact their State Representatives about, you  
22 know, in order to change a specific law or how to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 vote on a specific law.

2 So again, if the Committee decides or  
3 Committee Members want to, you know, think that  
4 there is some sort of legislative fix that needs  
5 to happen in some area there are official ways to  
6 do that.

7 And what we need to avoid is basically  
8 something where we are telling the public to go  
9 contact their Congressman. A question that I  
10 often get on this is sometimes members of the  
11 public will ask a question at some sort of public  
12 hearing where they will say, you know, why don't  
13 you make "x" change that would be beneficial.

14 And the answer to that is that it  
15 would have to be a legislative change. And so  
16 what we have said is allowed is the civics lesson  
17 is allowed.

18 So you can say, you know, that is the  
19 type of thing that, you know, we don't have the  
20 authority to make that change. That type of  
21 change would need to be made through legislation.

22 But what you can't do is kind of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 follow up of so then, so you should contact your  
2 legislator or you should contact your Senator or  
3 something like that.

4 As long as you limit yourself to the  
5 civics lesson of that would need to be a  
6 legislative change then you're not going to kind  
7 of come in conflict with that rule. Are there  
8 any questions there?

9 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: I have a question.  
10 So I don't think, I would doubt anybody here  
11 lobbies the federal government. But if some of  
12 us are involved with the Former Worker Program  
13 DOE and some Congressional representatives are  
14 very interested in that program.

15 And sometimes there is some  
16 interaction, not that frequent. If they were to  
17 ask an additional question about the compensation  
18 program or the activities of this Board that's  
19 not, that kind of interaction is not prohibited.

20 We're not representing anyone. We're  
21 expressing our own opinion.

22 MR. MANCHER: Right. So you're

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 talking about not kind of federally registered  
2 lobbying.

3 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: Correct.

4 MR. MANCHER: There is not an issue  
5 with that. You are not allowed to represent  
6 anyone before a federal agency or court in a  
7 matter, in a specific party matter that you  
8 personally worked on.

9 But again, because you are not working  
10 on specific party matters here that's not going  
11 to create any issue for you. So if this  
12 committee was looking at individual cases and was  
13 making some sort of decisions on individual cases  
14 you couldn't then go on the outside and represent  
15 a client in that particular case.

16 But because this committee is not  
17 taking those types of actions and acting in those  
18 types of cases there's not an issue there. Are  
19 there any other questions there?

20 All right. So the next section,  
21 bribes, gifts, salary supplementation. These are  
22 a few rules that are somewhat interrelated. And

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I'm going to draw some of the distinctions  
2 between bribes and gifts and salary  
3 supplementations.

4 Bribes are a no. They're not allowed,  
5 you might imagine. This is the simple quid pro  
6 quo. You know, if you take this action I will  
7 give you "x" amount of money.

8 I think we all know this is wrong and  
9 that you should report this immediately if  
10 somebody offers this to you. I don't think we  
11 need to spend any more time on bribes than that.

12 Salary supplementation is where  
13 somebody else is paying you for your government  
14 service. So it's not that they are specifically  
15 saying take this action.

16 But they are saying, you know, we like  
17 that you serve on this so we want to give you  
18 some sort of pay or it could be like we talked  
19 about earlier they are paying you to speak in,  
20 when you are also being, you know, also speaking  
21 in your government capacity.

22 So generally you cannot be paid by

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the, by anybody outside for your service here.  
2 There is, however, an exception for SGEs that  
3 allows your regular employer to continue to pay  
4 you on the days that you are here. And so that  
5 is not going to create an issue.

6 Gifts, gifts is actually where we get  
7 most of our questions in general. The gift rules  
8 should not likely affect you all that much.

9 The general, however, so the general  
10 gift rule is that you may not accept a gift that  
11 is either because of your official position or  
12 from anybody whose interests could be affected by  
13 the work of your Agency.

14 Unfortunately here at the Department  
15 of Labor that's just about everybody because we  
16 regulate all employers, employees, potential  
17 employers, retirees. So pretty much everybody is  
18 covered.

19 That being said, there are a lot of  
20 exceptions and those exceptions will cover really  
21 all of the general, all the places that you would  
22 expect to receive gifts. So generally if you get

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a gift and you think there's nothing kind of  
2 ethically wrong with it you can ask us and there  
3 will generally be an exception.

4 So the types of gifts, gifts can cover  
5 anything of value. So they can be physical  
6 items. They could be meals. They could be  
7 paying for services. It could be a cab ride. It  
8 could be tickets to a show or an event or a  
9 sporting event or something like that.

10 It could be a discount. A discount  
11 counts as a gift. But there are several, like I  
12 said, several exceptions. And I'm just going to  
13 go through a few of the exceptions and these are  
14 places that you would generally see.

15 So gifts of \$20 or less as long as  
16 it's less than \$50 from the same source over a  
17 calendar year. So \$20 on a single occasion, \$50  
18 over the calendar year from that source are okay.

19 So gifts that are available to the  
20 general public. So, you know, your \$10 coupon at  
21 Bed Bath and Beyond or some sort of event, you  
22 know, promo at a restaurant or something like

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that, that's available to everybody that you  
2 don't need to worry about.

3 And you don't need to worry about  
4 going over that \$50 in the year for something  
5 like that. If it's available to the general  
6 public, not going to be an issue.

7 So gifts based on a personal  
8 relationship. So earlier we talked about the  
9 appearance of bias rule. We talked about kind of  
10 your family and, close family and friends.

11 Gifts from your close family and  
12 friends are going to be okay. Like we said  
13 earlier, you shouldn't be working on things that  
14 affect them so it's okay to accept gifts from  
15 them.

16 But if somebody is reaching out to  
17 you, you know, is offering you a gift who has  
18 never offered you a gift before and, you know,  
19 now that you are on this committee they are  
20 offering you a gift you might want to think are  
21 they really offering this gift because they're a  
22 longstanding friend of mine or are they offering

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this gift to me because I am now on this  
2 committee.

3 Right, so this is separated from  
4 bribes because it's not I'm asking you to take a  
5 specific act. This is I'm trying to curry favor  
6 with you so if something comes up in the future  
7 that you might be able to affect in my benefit  
8 you might think, you know, you might fall on my  
9 side a little bit more.

10 That's the type of thing that we're  
11 trying to prevent with this gift rule. So we  
12 really want to look at gifts from people who, you  
13 know, generally were not giving you gifts before  
14 and now that you're on this committee are  
15 offering you gifts now.

16 Free attendance at meals at an event  
17 where you are officially presenting, so you're  
18 presenting something on behalf of the government,  
19 you are speaking you can accept free attendance  
20 on that day and any meals that go with that. If  
21 you are presenting or speaking on behalf of the  
22 Department you need to get that approved from the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 Department.

2 Similarly, there's an exception that  
3 allows you to accept free attendance at widely  
4 attended gatherings.

5 However, widely attended gatherings  
6 there must be a diversity of views there and  
7 there must be an Agency determination which I  
8 assume would come from Carrie, an Agency  
9 determination that your, that basically your  
10 attendance at that event is in the Agency's  
11 interest and that interest outweighs kind of your  
12 personal, outweighs the kind of ethical or  
13 optical concerns created by accepting that.

14 Items of little intrinsic value again  
15 are fine, cards, plaques, trophies, things like  
16 that are not going to create an issue. Any  
17 meals, lodging, transportation or other things  
18 that are offered to you because of your outside  
19 business because of the work that you do on the  
20 outside or your spouse's outside business are  
21 going to be fine.

22 So those types of things you don't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 need to worry about. And those are really the  
2 exceptions that are going to be covered by the  
3 gift rules as they apply to you.

4 One thing, the optics. So this is  
5 something that we had long advised and then was  
6 actually put into the rules in the last, the last  
7 time that they updated these rules a couple of  
8 years ago which is basically there's now a part  
9 of the rule that says even if a gift is  
10 acceptable under an exception, so even if a gift  
11 fits an exception and therefore would be legal  
12 under the law if the optics of the situation  
13 weigh against accepting the gift you should not  
14 accept it.

15 I don't foresee that happening in any  
16 case with your committee. This generally would  
17 happen in the case of employees who again can  
18 kind of affect the work, can affect the financial  
19 interests of specific parties.

20 But we've had this come up with, you  
21 know, attorneys who are in an office even if they  
22 are not working on a particular case. But let's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 say an attorney is in an office that is in  
2 litigation in a big case and they have a friend,  
3 a longtime friend who works for, who is the  
4 opposing counsel or works for the firm that is  
5 the opposing counsel.

6 That friend says, hey, you know, my  
7 firm had two extra tickets to tonight's Wizard's  
8 game, you know, in our company box, in our firm  
9 box. Do you want to come with me?

10 This is the type of thing that  
11 generally would be acceptable under the personal  
12 relationships gift exception. That being said,  
13 while they are in litigation against this firm it  
14 could look really bad for this attorney to be  
15 seen in the box of the opposing counsel, you  
16 know, in the opposing counsel's box at the  
17 Wizard's game.

18 Even though it was a gift from the  
19 friend that's something where we might say, you  
20 know, given the totality of the circumstances the  
21 optics weigh against it. We've had some  
22 situations also like this with some of our PAS or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Presidential-Appointee Senate-Confirmed employees  
2 officials.

3 So these are kind of the highest  
4 ranking officials here at the Department who are  
5 our public faces. And so sometimes we've told  
6 them not to accept gifts or offers to attend  
7 certain events because they will be around and,  
8 you know, could be photographed or otherwise seen  
9 around people who have matters before the Agency  
10 that could be affected by their work.

11 And so that's the type of thing. So  
12 if you think the optics of accepting a gift might  
13 be problematic that might be something where you  
14 want to check with us ahead of time even though  
15 technically under the rule there is not an issue  
16 there. Are there any questions on the gift rule?

17 All right. Next, misuse of government  
18 resources or government position. So the general  
19 rule here is you may not use your government  
20 position or any of the government resources for  
21 anything other than authorized government  
22 activities.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So I'm not sure how much access you  
2 have to government computers or government IT  
3 resources, copiers, printers, et cetera here.  
4 But if you do those are to be used for the  
5 purposes of this committee.

6           They are not to be used kind of for  
7 your personal services. The one place we have  
8 seen an issue with this is in terms of staff. So  
9 there are Department of Labor staff who are here  
10 to help you with your service on this committee.

11           They are not here to do personal  
12 errands for you. They are not here to do your  
13 personal work for you or kind of help you in any  
14 ways outside of the business of this committee.

15           They are here, they can set up the  
16 logistics as far as those logistics affect the  
17 work of this committee. But beyond that they are  
18 not here to kind of serve you personally. And  
19 that is something that we have seen as a problem  
20 in the past.

21           Additionally, you may not use your  
22 title as a member of this committee to serve you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 personally or your connection to the Department  
2 to serve you personally. Another fun story that  
3 we've had.

4 We once had a -- a few years ago an  
5 employee in the Wage and Hour Division here at  
6 Labor whose dog ran away and so the employee put  
7 something on social media saying, you know, my  
8 dog ran away. If anybody sees my dog please  
9 contact me here.

10 And a local business owner happened to  
11 find the dog and sent this employee a message  
12 over the social media, you know, saying I found  
13 your dog. You know, seemed like everything was  
14 going well.

15 For whatever reason it didn't, it then  
16 went downhill and there was an argument about  
17 when the dog was being returned. I think there  
18 was something about the business owner wasn't  
19 sure about the proper treatment of the dog.

20 Whatever it was it went downhill and  
21 then the employee sent in public over this social  
22 media something saying I am a Wage and Hour

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 employee and if you do not return my dog to me by  
2 "x" date I will bring an investigation against  
3 your company.

4 Clearly this was not allowed. Clearly  
5 this employee lost their job and, you know, faced  
6 disciplinary action and lost their job because of  
7 this action.

8 Do not hold yourself out as a  
9 Department of Labor employee or as a Department  
10 of Labor official or as having the ability to act  
11 on behalf of the Department in any way other than  
12 what this committee gives you.

13 You cannot hold yourself out as a  
14 member of the Department. You should not be kind  
15 of putting it on business cards.

16 You should not be, when you speak at  
17 an event if you are speaking at some sort of  
18 event that is not related to your service here,  
19 you're not speaking officially, it can be  
20 included as part of your bio. But it should not  
21 be, you know, the thing on your name tag or your  
22 main introduction.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           You should not be, you know,  
2           Department of Labor, FACA Committee Member or  
3           Chair or something like that as kind of your  
4           position. You shouldn't be, if you were on the  
5           board of an outside organization on the website  
6           it shouldn't refer to you as representing the  
7           Department of Labor or this committee on that  
8           board.

9           Again, it can be mentioned as part of  
10          a written bio. But it may hold no more weight  
11          than any other biographical information.

12          Other misuse of government resources,  
13          and I mentioned this earlier, non-public  
14          information. You may be privy to non-public  
15          information that the Department has in order to  
16          assist you with your service here.

17          You may not then go and use that non-  
18          public information for your personal benefit  
19          whether it is through financial transactions, but  
20          for yourself or by telling other people to make  
21          financial transactions that you know would be  
22          beneficial based on this non-public information.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           You may not go, you know, in some way  
2 sell that information or sell your access to that  
3 information by, you know, some sort of  
4 consultancy where you say, you know, I can assist  
5 you based off of this information that I know.

6           Non-public information as long as it  
7 is non-public must be kept secret. Are there any  
8 questions on that?

9           Okay, post-employment restrictions.  
10 These won't affect you all that much again, with  
11 you not serving in, with you not working on  
12 specific party matters. I do want to talk about  
13 here a little bit about seeking employment that I  
14 didn't talk about earlier.

15           So the financial conflict of interest  
16 rule while it covers your current employer it  
17 also, if any of you are, you know, for whatever  
18 reason seeking new employment either instead of  
19 or in addition to the jobs that you currently  
20 hold, if you reach out to a potential employer or  
21 a potential employer reaches out to you the  
22 ethics rules count that employer, count seeking

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 an employer that you are seeking employment with  
2 the same way as they count a current employer.

3 So you could not work on something  
4 that would affect the financial interests, that  
5 would have a direct and predictable impact on the  
6 financial interests of that outside employer or  
7 that potential future employer the same way that  
8 you can't work on something that would affect  
9 your current employer.

10 And so this is if somebody reaches out  
11 to you or you reach out to somebody, you know,  
12 anything more than kind of asking for an  
13 application. So if you send them a resume, you  
14 apply for the job, you reach out to them about a  
15 potential job there.

16 It does not cover, you know,  
17 networking or informational interview type  
18 things. So if you reach out to somebody to have  
19 really an informational interview to ask them  
20 about their field or about their line of work or  
21 about the types of things their company does or,  
22 you know, but you're not really looking at a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 position at that particular company, something  
2 like that, that won't create a conflict of  
3 interest for you.

4 But if it really is like I am looking  
5 for a job at your company, what is available,  
6 that would create a conflict. And that conflict  
7 runs that, that recusal would run until either  
8 they say they are not, you know, the company says  
9 they are not interested in you or you say I am  
10 not interested in working for your company or I  
11 think 60 days pass.

12 So if you send in an application and  
13 you don't hear back for 60 days you then can  
14 consider it to be the company is saying, no. If  
15 the company then later gets back to you and  
16 brings you in the recusal period starts up again.  
17 Are there any questions on this? Yes.

18 MEMBER CASSANO: Actually, yes. I'm a  
19 private consultant. And so if I were to leave  
20 the Board or not get renewed obviously if  
21 somebody asks me now to write a medical opinion  
22 for somebody in this program I say, no, thank

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you. I can't do that.

2 How long am I barred from doing that  
3 after I would be off the Board?

4 MR. MANCHER: So you would not  
5 actually be.

6 MEMBER CASSANO: I would not be, thank  
7 you.

8 MR. MANCHER: So the rule basically  
9 says that you cannot represent somebody back to  
10 the government on a specific party matter that  
11 you worked on here.

12 Again, as you guys, you are not  
13 working on specific party matters here there  
14 aren't going to be then restrictions that prevent  
15 you from coming back because there aren't  
16 specific party matters that you're working on  
17 here.

18 It's again, it's preventing the side  
19 switching on those specific matters. It's not  
20 preventing you from coming back on future matters  
21 that are similar.

22 It's really about the same specific

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 matters that you were making decisions on here.  
2 Are there any questions on that?

3 So that is the end of my presentation.

4 That is the ethics rules as they apply to you.  
5 I expect I will be following up with some more  
6 information on the expert witness question.

7 If there are any other questions that  
8 people have you can either, you know, let me know  
9 now so I can kind of go back and follow up.  
10 Other than that, if you have any questions about  
11 your personal participation in any particular  
12 matters or in any instances or situations either  
13 officially or personally and you think it might  
14 be affected by some of these rules feel free to  
15 reach out to me.

16 If you can't find this packet reach  
17 out to Carrie and Carrie can put you in touch  
18 with me. Are there any questions?

19 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: Did he get his dog  
20 back?

21 MR. MANCHER: I'm not sure. That  
22 happened, that story happened shortly before I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 came on board here.

2 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: Thank you so much.  
3 So we're a little bit ahead of schedule. I think  
4 we should probably break for lunch instead of  
5 starting into the statutory areas for the Board.  
6 So it's 11:30 now. Let's return at quarter of  
7 one, thank you.

8 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter went off the  
9 record at 11:30 a.m. and resumed at 12:57 p.m.)

10 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: Okay, we are  
11 reconvening.

12 There has been some attention paid to  
13 the temperature of the room. We don't know how  
14 effective it is, but at least there's being  
15 attention paid.

16 George, you want to introduce  
17 yourself?

18 Give Dr. Friedman-Jimenez -- yes,  
19 good.

20 MEMBER FRIEDMAN-JIMENEZ: Hi, yes, I'm  
21 George Friedman-Jimenez. I'm an occupational  
22 medicine physician and an epidemiologist at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Bellevue NYU Occupational and Environmental  
2 Medicine Clinic in New York City.

3 This is my second term as a Board  
4 member. And, welcome, everybody.

5 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: So, you know, when  
6 you have questions, just feel free to break in,  
7 we'll hear you.

8 Also, I'd like to welcome Greg Lewis  
9 here from the Department of Energy. Greg, you  
10 want to just introduce yourself briefly?

11 MEMBER LEWIS: Sure, I'm Greg Lewis,  
12 Director of the Office of Worker Screening and  
13 Compensation Support for DOE. So, we provide a  
14 reference to DOL and NIOSH as they complete  
15 trying to reconstruct dose.

16 And, we also support Dr. Walker in the  
17 training program. So, if you all have any  
18 questions about how we provide records, what we  
19 do out on the sites, I'd be happy to help you  
20 out.

21 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: Okay, great. Thank  
22 you.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   Okay, so, Ms. Leiton?

2                   MS. LEITON:    Okay, I hope everyone  
3                   found lunch and, hopefully, the room will warm up  
4                   a little bit.

5                   So, I'm just going to cover a little  
6                   bit about the four areas that the Board has been  
7                   tasked to review and provide recommendations on.

8                   Tom went into it a little bit earlier,  
9                   but I'm going to go into it in a little bit more  
10                  detail.

11                  Some of this will be repetitive for  
12                  you because, those of you who have already been  
13                  on the Board, we did this the first time.  But,  
14                  so I won't probably go as lengthy as we did the  
15                  first time.

16                  The four areas are the Site Exposure  
17                  Matrices of the Department of Labor, medical  
18                  guidance for claims examiners for claims under  
19                  this subtitle with respect to the weighing of the  
20                  medical evidence of claimants, evidentiary  
21                  requirements for claims under Subtitle B related  
22                  to lung disease and the work of industrial

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1       hygienists and staff physicians and consulting  
2       physicians of the Department and reports of such  
3       hygienists and physicians to ensure quality,  
4       objectivity, and consistency.

5               So, I'm going to go into each one of  
6       those individually.

7               The site exposure matrices, I'm not  
8       going to go into a lot of detail only because  
9       John Vance is going to give a 45 minute  
10       discussion about that tomorrow. So, I'm going to  
11       just kind of give a brief overview of the SEM  
12       itself and he'll go into further detail tomorrow.

13               CHAIR MARKOWITZ: Will there be a  
14       demonstration of the SEM also, John?

15               MS. LEITON: We can, yes.

16               CHAIR MARKOWITZ: Great, great.

17               MS. LEITON: Okay, so the SEM was  
18       created in 2005 as a tool to help claims staff,  
19       our claims examiners research toxic substance  
20       data relating to employees working at DOE  
21       facilities.

22               And, the reason we found it necessary

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and appropriate to do that is to create this  
2 database was because simply employees and  
3 especially survivors don't always know what they  
4 were exposed to in the workplace.

5 So, we wanted to give some sort of a  
6 tool that would help our claims staff and the  
7 claimants at the end of the day determine what  
8 possibilities were out there in terms of  
9 exposures at these facilities.

10 And, you know, a lot of the time,  
11 without it, we might have found that we had to  
12 deny because we didn't have enough information.

13 So, this is an inter-relational  
14 database. It contains a large data set relating  
15 to evidence that a substance was present or used  
16 in operations at a facility.

17 It doesn't provide temporal data on  
18 the use of toxic substances. In other words, the  
19 use of toxic substances at different times, it  
20 doesn't have dates in it.

21 It does have filtering capabilities  
22 that allow for searches based on different

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 variables including health effect, facility, work  
2 process, labor category, building area and  
3 incident data.

4 This database is more useful,  
5 depending on how you search it and what data --  
6 the strength of the search results depend on how  
7 the evidence, how strong the evidence we have is,  
8 if there's information that goes to the building  
9 level, there's information that goes to the labor  
10 category, that sort of thing in the claims file  
11 itself we'll use that to research information on  
12 these.

13 We don't use SEM as a decision tool.  
14 It is something that is used to help in the  
15 development of a claim. It doesn't provide us  
16 with extensive exposure, the amount of exposure,  
17 but it can provide as a guidepost to use to  
18 further develop the claim.

19 When we're looking at this information  
20 on a claim-specific basis, the SEM isn't going to  
21 provide us with individual information about  
22 employees, it will provide us with general

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 information. When we get to specifics, we refer  
2 it to an industrial hygienist.

3 The contractor for this SEM who  
4 developed it is called Paragon Technical  
5 Services. They have been working on this project  
6 for a long time, since it was -- since the  
7 beginning of it in 2005.

8 The staff members have extensive  
9 experience working at DOE facilities. They have  
10 Q clearances. They consist of an engineer,  
11 chemist, industrial hygienist and operations  
12 management.

13 Keith Stalnaker, you have -- we may  
14 have mentioned him the past, but he's the program  
15 manager for this.

16 He worked for 32 years in DOE  
17 facilities at Portsmouth, Oak Ridge, and Paducah.

18 He's a registered professional  
19 engineer, certified safety professional. More of  
20 his CV is online and I think we've provided it in  
21 the past.

22 In terms of data collection, it's an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ongoing process. There is so much information  
2 out there and we have a contract, but we don't  
3 have an unlimited amount of resources to do this  
4 research.

5 But, at the very beginning, what  
6 Paragon did was they held 53 worker roundtable  
7 meetings at 37 different DOE facilities, met with  
8 about 950 workers requesting input on the SEM in  
9 terms of toxins, work processes, labor categories  
10 and suggestions for document research.

11 Since that time, Paragon continues to  
12 research documents, look for additional  
13 information that they can put in terms of toxic  
14 substances, alias for toxic substances, labor  
15 categories and aliases for labor categories.

16 They work with Department of Energy.  
17 They've been able to go to various Department of  
18 Energy sites, look through literally boxes of  
19 records to find what they can in terms of toxic  
20 substance exposures, buildings, labor categories,  
21 all of those different types of information that  
22 may be available.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           As of September of this year, 16,400  
2 toxic substances used at 128 DOE sites are in the  
3 system. We've got about 4,000 additional RECA  
4 sites, they're looking at trade name substances  
5 and again, some aliases to those.

6           Recently, we have looked at the CEDR,  
7 the DOE Comprehensive Epidemiological Data  
8 Resource, taking out of that what we can or what  
9 they can to put into the SEM.

10           There's been a lot of gap analysis,  
11 so, you know, initial research was done in 2005,  
12 2008. We're going back to facilities or going  
13 back to DOE to try to obtain more information.

14           In the last year, we've been looking  
15 at Pantex, Kansas City plant, Portsmouth,  
16 Battelle, LANL and been able to add information.  
17 Again, sometimes, it's just labor category  
18 information, sometimes it's more toxic  
19 substances.

20           Another area that we do obtain  
21 information is through the SEM mailbox. We've  
22 received information from advocates about various

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 facilities that we've been able to use in the  
2 database.

3 Sometimes, we get information from the  
4 document acquisition requests that go into case  
5 files. So, if claims examiners find information  
6 that may be helpful or useful in the SEM  
7 database, they'll forward it to Paragon for their  
8 use or research.

9 There is a SEM library that contains  
10 the references that have been used in the  
11 database.

12 In addition to the toxic effects in  
13 the labor category aliases and that sort of  
14 thing, there is also health effect data and that  
15 is based on HAZMAP, which is -- it's a database  
16 that was put together by Dr. Jay Brown based on  
17 peer reviewed epidemiological data establishing a  
18 causal relationship between a toxic material and  
19 a diagnosed illness, for example, asbestos causes  
20 asbestosis.

21 The one thing about his database, and  
22 we use it in the SEM and we use it as a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reference, is that it's on causation. It does  
2 not take into consideration contribution,  
3 aggravation, those sorts of things.

4 So, if it's in the database, there's a  
5 lot of the research is based on IARC and, you  
6 know, even the use of the NIOSH pocket guide,  
7 various other resources, peer reviewed  
8 literature, that goes through the National  
9 Library of Medicine who will then publish it.

10 Once it is published, we use it for  
11 our SEM database.

12 Outside of the SEM, the HAZMAP, we  
13 have developed our own presumptions of sorts,  
14 either a presumption of exposure or presumption  
15 of causation.

16 But those are outside of this database  
17 which is solely really causation.

18 So, in the adjudication of claims,  
19 what a claims examiner will do is go to, in the  
20 course of development of the case, obtain as much  
21 information as they can from DAR records, from  
22 the claimant, and then they'll reference the site

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 exposure matrices and see, you know, if they're  
2 in this building, what toxic substances could  
3 have been there, were those linked with any  
4 specific conditions.

5 They'll go to an industrial hygienist  
6 in some circumstances to find out if there were -  
7 - what the extent of that exposure might have  
8 been and this is -- they conduct these analyses  
9 based on research, the data they have available  
10 to them and provide an opinion of high, medium,  
11 low levels of exposure at various facilities.

12 And, that report will go into the case  
13 file to be used for further assessment on  
14 causation.

15 That's the kind of long and short of  
16 SEM. But the shorter version of SEM because  
17 there will be much more detail provided tomorrow.

18 I'm happy to take questions about that  
19 now or we can wait for tomorrow.

20 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: Are there questions?

21 So, I have a question about HAZMAP, so  
22 HAZMAP is a library -- a National Library of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Medicine activity linking exposures with  
2 diseases.

3 And, do you know to what extent HAZMAP  
4 is kept up to date? And, then, as it evolves,  
5 how those improvements are integrated into SEM?

6 MS. LEITON: So, it is continually  
7 being updated by Dr. Brown and then, once it gets  
8 published, it's incorporated into SEM.

9 We did have the latest publication,  
10 10/25/18, so that's very recently.

11 I think it's every quarter or so that  
12 it's updated or at least published into the --  
13 through NLM and, at that point, we just -- we tie  
14 it to the SEM and keep those same health links if  
15 they're new or additions, they will go into the  
16 SEM.

17 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: And, what percentage  
18 of -- roughly, what percentage of cases now go to  
19 an IH for, you know, exposure refinement?

20 MS. LEITON: I don't have that  
21 offhand, I can look --

22 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: Okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. LEITON: -- and see if we can  
2 determine that. But, a good amount of them are  
3 now at this point.

4 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: Yes, I mean, the  
5 reason I ask is, when we started a couple years  
6 ago, the contract was just coming on board.

7 MS. LEITON: Oh, yes, there's a lot  
8 more now.

9 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: It was a new  
10 activity, because SEM is a guidepost, not a  
11 decision making tool. Presumably, some of those  
12 decisions are made or there's significant input  
13 from the IH and --

14 MS. LEITON: Yes.

15 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: -- wanted to know  
16 whether that's 20 percent or 70 percent?

17 MS. LEITON: Of the claims that are  
18 Part E claims where an assessment of exposure is  
19 required, it's probably up to 50 percent, John?  
20 Maybe more than that.

21 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: Oh, okay. Thank  
22 you.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. LEITON: Mm-hmm.

2 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: Other questions?

3 Comments?

4 Dr. Silver?

5 MEMBER SILVER: What's the DDWLP and  
6 how does that relate to the SEM?

7 MS. LEITON: That's called the Direct  
8 Disease Work Link Process, I believe. That's  
9 Direct Disease Link Work Process, something like  
10 that.

11 What that is, is sometimes, we can  
12 link certain toxic substance exposures to work  
13 processes. Instead of a labor category, we can  
14 say this person worked doing a particular process  
15 at a facility.

16 That process working on soldering or  
17 working with -- there are various examples and  
18 I'm sure that we -- he can walk you through that  
19 tomorrow.

20 But, a claims examiner can go, and if  
21 they've seen in the Occupational History  
22 Questionnaire or if they've seen in other

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 documentation in the case file that somebody did  
2 a particular activity, then you can look up that  
3 activity in the database and find what types of  
4 exposures there may have been versus only being  
5 able to look at a labor category or a certain  
6 facility or a certain building.

7 Does that help?

8 MEMBER SILVER: But, it has no special  
9 advantage in a causation determination, it's  
10 still used just for case development?

11 MS. LEITON: It's used for exposure.

12 MEMBER SILVER: Okay. Thank you.

13 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: But, it links the  
14 task with the disease directly?

15 MS. LEITON: It links the task with an  
16 exposure. The exposure is then where we go into  
17 look at linking that with a disease. Correct?

18 Okay, I will move on to the next  
19 category, weighing of medical evidence for claims  
20 examiners.

21 I'm just going to kind of talk about  
22 what the current process for how claims examiners

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 look at medical evidence in general. So, it will  
2 just kind of give you an idea of what we're  
3 dealing with when you talk about this particular  
4 topic.

5 So, there are various sources of  
6 medical evidence that come into the claims  
7 examiner. The claimant's doctor, their treating  
8 physician is one of them. We have consulting  
9 experts and then medical facilities like hospital  
10 records, test results, things like that.

11 We do try, first and foremost to go to  
12 the attending physician if we can when we have  
13 questions.

14 As I indicated earlier, it is not  
15 always easy to -- for a physician, just a general  
16 practitioner, to provide us with opinions on  
17 causation. But we do, first and foremost, go to  
18 them when we can.

19 We also review Department of Energy's  
20 medical monitoring programs, the screening and  
21 former worker programs, ORISE, has -- they have  
22 beryllium testing, so sometimes we can get

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 results from that, contract medical consultants,  
2 I'll talk about a little bit more in a minute,  
3 second opinion physicians which they're also  
4 contracted -- they're on the same contract, but  
5 they're actual physicians that can evaluate the  
6 claimant in person rather than a medical  
7 consultant who just reviews the documentation and  
8 case file.

9 And then, there are the referee  
10 consultants and they'll provide a rationalized  
11 opinion, provide an opinion regarding resolving  
12 any conflict of medical evidence that's in the  
13 case file.

14 So, in more detail, when a claims  
15 examiner is looking at evidence, they'll look at  
16 treatment records. These are records made during  
17 an evaluation, of diagnosis and treatment of the  
18 patient, usually just narrative notes.

19 Sometimes there's chart notes reports,  
20 these could include reports from other  
21 consultants that were involved in the case,  
22 evidence of diagnostic testing. This becomes

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 very important when we look at chronic beryllium  
2 disease particularly.

3 And then, treatment records, as I said  
4 from hospitals, hospices, in home healthcare, et  
5 cetera.

6 In terms of the medical evaluations,  
7 other than to further diagnose or treat the  
8 patient, the screening programs are a big part of  
9 that.

10 There's also some examinations that  
11 are required under state law or federal law like  
12 Social Security disability examinations. Those  
13 can sometimes help us.

14 And there are other medical  
15 documentations that are sometimes submitted with  
16 regard to litigation under state or other federal  
17 rules of evidence.

18 And then, there are reports provided  
19 in response to a DOE referral to CMC, a second  
20 opinion or a referee specialist.

21 We also will sometimes look at cancer  
22 registry records, death certificates, any other

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 secondary evidence that we -- that is submitted  
2 or we can find and factual affidavits, in some  
3 cases.

4 So, with regard to contract medical  
5 referrals, we, as I said, we first try to rely on  
6 information submitted by the claimant, from their  
7 treating physician.

8 We'll first go there, ask that  
9 physician for information. If there is follow up  
10 to be conducted, we'll follow up with the  
11 treating physician is there is one.

12 Sometimes, there isn't a treating  
13 physician, there's just old medical records  
14 because we're talking about survivors. So, we'll  
15 take whatever evidence we can from there.

16 But, if we can't get any information  
17 or enough information to really make a decision  
18 on the case or we have some information, but it's  
19 not very probative or it doesn't really provide  
20 us with a lot of assessment, then we'll go to a  
21 CMC.

22 The CMC, as I said, will conduct a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 review of the case records, the medical evidence  
2 that's been submitted from the file and there are  
3 certain time frames that they have to submit this  
4 -- to review and submit that back to us.

5 We got this contract and primary  
6 reason, just as with our primary reason for  
7 developing the site exposure matrices was to  
8 assist claimants in meeting the burden of proof  
9 because, often times, as I indicated, it's not --  
10 claims have a difficulty obtaining and providing  
11 that evidence to us.

12 They're very case-specific, but  
13 there's a lot of different things that they'll  
14 look at and a lot of different reasons that we  
15 might refer something to a CMC.

16 So, here, just to give you a summary  
17 of some of the things that we might refer to at  
18 CMC, in some cases, the diagnosis itself is  
19 unclear, there's various reports in the case  
20 file, but there's no definitive diagnosis. And  
21 sometimes, we'll refer those to a CMC so they can  
22 provide us with clarifying -- clarification.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           As I indicated earlier, our claims  
2 examiners are trained to review evidence, but  
3 they're not doctors. So, if they have a  
4 question, they may refer it to a CMC.

5           Then there's the medical causation  
6 side of it, this is, again, based on an  
7 individual assessment of a particular case file.

8           We'll refer what we call a statement  
9 of accepted facts to the CMC which is a summary  
10 of the factual information in a case file like  
11 where they worked, what we've accepted as  
12 verified employment, if there's any accepted  
13 conditions already, we'll list those.

14           We'll provide them with exposure  
15 information if it's relevant and appropriate to  
16 submit, particularly in a causation request, and  
17 any other information.

18           As I indicated earlier, sometimes we  
19 refer cases to a CMC for an impairment  
20 evaluation. And, that is often because there  
21 aren't enough doctors out there that can do them  
22 for claimants on their own.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So, but there are various tests  
2 depending on the condition that we're -- that the  
3 physician is being asked to evaluate, very  
4 specific information for breast cancer or lung  
5 conditions, PFT results, things like that.

6           So, we'll send a -- there's a sheet of  
7 paper that goes to the claimant, saying please go  
8 and get these tests, provide us with this  
9 information, activities of daily living from  
10 their treating physician and we'll submit all of  
11 that along with any other relevant information on  
12 this condition or the cases that the conditions  
13 we've accepted to the CMC for an evaluation of  
14 impairment and they'll provide us with a report.

15           Those reports from a treating  
16 physician -- from a contract medical consultant,  
17 if they're used in a recommended decision in the  
18 last several years, we've developed a policy  
19 where they are to send those reports to the  
20 claimant along with the recommended decision so  
21 that, at the final adjudication stage, they can  
22 provide additional information if they want to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and see what we relied on for our decision.

2 Sometimes, we'll go to a CMC for a  
3 wage loss determination. And, basically, if the  
4 evidence is unclear in the case file or there's  
5 some information but not really enough, we'll go  
6 back to -- we'll go to a treating and provide  
7 them with the information we have or a CMC and  
8 say, did this person lose wages as a result of  
9 the condition that we've accepted?

10 Sometimes we'll go with regard to  
11 necessity for certain medical care like durable  
12 medical equipment, and home and automobile  
13 modifications. More often, it's for home  
14 healthcare requests, we get a lot of those.

15 Sometimes we -- often times, we have  
16 sufficient evidence from a treating physician or  
17 whomever asked for it to move forward with an  
18 authorization, but other times, it's in a  
19 situation where there's a request for ongoing or  
20 increased care. We may go to a CMC for that.

21 We also have consequential conditions  
22 that are claimed sometimes and, again, a lot of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 times, we'll have sufficient medical evidence for  
2 consequentialials from the treating saying, this is  
3 definitely related and here's how and here's why.

4 Other times, we don't, but we have  
5 some indication it might be related and we'll  
6 send that to a CMC.

7 And then, for the second opinions, if  
8 we're going to get a home healthcare assessment,  
9 we will go for an in person second opinion.  
10 Those are usually not record reviews.

11 The referee examinations are also  
12 slightly different from a regular CMC referral or  
13 a second opinion because we're providing them --  
14 they're randomly chosen as impartial examiners to  
15 review all the evidence or find an opinion.

16 So, with regard to the development of  
17 the medical evidence, it's the claimant's  
18 responsibility to provide us with as much  
19 information as they can, first and foremost,  
20 diagnosis. If we don't have a diagnosis, there's  
21 not much further we can go.

22 And, if they're claiming a particular

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 condition, any evidence they have to support that  
2 they actually have that diagnosis is really  
3 critical for us to move forward in a case.

4 The claims examiner does go to great  
5 lengths, though, to develop the evidence further  
6 after that point, try to explain what the  
7 deficiencies are in the medical evidence that's  
8 been submitted already, requesting additional  
9 supporting documentation, communicating with  
10 treating physicians.

11 As I indicated earlier, we did  
12 recently get nurses. I mean, we've had a couple  
13 of nurses on staff for some time, but we've  
14 increased that I think to four at this point.

15 And, the role of the nurses is really  
16 to help facilitate. Sometimes, when we're trying  
17 to get information from a doctor's office, if  
18 they get a call from a nurse to a nurse, it's  
19 more likely that we're going to get information.

20 A direct conversation can go a long  
21 way. And so, our nurses sometimes help with  
22 obtaining that type of information.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Then, what will happen, after we've  
2 gotten all the information from the treating or a  
3 CMC is the claims examiner will review the  
4 contents of the medical report to see what type  
5 of information is in this documentation,  
6 subjective complaints, objective findings,  
7 assessment and plan for follow up or treatment.

8           We'll look at any lab findings,  
9 diagnostic procedures, physical findings and any  
10 assessment that is provided by the physician  
11 whether it's opinion, suspicions and diagnosis  
12 along with medical rationale, depending on the  
13 subject that we're looking at.

14           Weighing of the evidence is always a  
15 challenge. But, it is something that claims  
16 examiners are trained to do, looking at various  
17 documents in the case file whether it's  
18 employment records, medical records, et cetera.

19           But, one of the things they're going  
20 to look at is was the doctor familiar with this  
21 person's history. And, sometimes -- often times,  
22 the treating physician, if they've been treating

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 an employee a long time will.

2 Do they have a factual background to  
3 base their opinions on? And, that becomes  
4 important when we're talking about somebody who  
5 says, well, this person told me they worked at  
6 Pantex for 30 years and, therefore, I think  
7 there's -- their exposure is related.

8 Now, that may be based on what the  
9 claimant's saying, but, in some cases, the  
10 evidence is -- shows they were there for, you  
11 know, less time or they were -- there's a  
12 different work history that we have on file. So,  
13 we try to make sure that that information is in  
14 the report.

15 And whether it's based on what type of  
16 information?

17 We also look at an opinion based on a  
18 definitive test and that includes the physician's  
19 findings over an opinion based on an incomplete  
20 or a subjective or inaccurate information.

21 So, somebody with records, prior  
22 history is probably going to have a better or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 give us a more thorough assessment than somebody  
2 who's only evaluated the patient once and hasn't  
3 -- doesn't have any of the records.

4 So, we look at well rationalized,  
5 meaning reasoned, basically meaning that the  
6 information that's provided is supported by  
7 medical findings on examination, a thorough  
8 review of the records, in some cases, references  
9 to scientific articles where appropriate and a  
10 thorough medical explanation.

11 You know, trying to determine whether  
12 something's well rationalized or not can be a  
13 subjective analysis.

14 However, if somebody's making a plain  
15 statement, I believe this condition's caused to  
16 his exposure in the workplace versus, I know this  
17 person worked there for ten years. They were  
18 exposed to asbestos and, you know, silica or  
19 whatever else they might have been exposed to and  
20 this is the condition that they have.

21 I believe for these reasons that this  
22 condition was related to the exposure in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 workplace. That's going to go further than the  
2 one statement.

3 And, as I indicated, we are trying  
4 more and more to provide things like this  
5 Statement of Accepted Facts, the exposure  
6 information that we obtain, both in SEM and maybe  
7 through an industrial hygienist referral to a  
8 treating doctor, if there is one.

9 Because, again, they've got a history  
10 of the claimant, they've got a relationship with  
11 the claimant and might have a better  
12 understanding of that causative analysis.

13 Often times, the opinion of an expert  
14 over a general practitioner is going to be  
15 weighed more heavily. It, you know, a  
16 pulmonologist versus a general practitioner is  
17 usually going to carry more weight.

18 We do require board certification for  
19 all of our -- in order for it to carry weight at  
20 all.

21 And then, there's, you know, an  
22 unequivocal opinion over one that's vague or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 speculative. It's going to be more probative  
2 compared to an opinion that waivers such as  
3 could, may or might be.

4 I know we've had this discussion at  
5 these board meetings before because, it's not  
6 always easy for a doctor to say absolutely I'm  
7 sure this is what happened.

8 So, we have to weigh the evidence  
9 behind those statements along with the statements  
10 themselves to figure out, you know, how this can  
11 be used legally in our final determination on the  
12 case.

13 Those are the main aspects of what we  
14 look at when we're weighing medical evidence, the  
15 types of medical evidence we look at, the  
16 referrals that we make and why we make them.

17 I'm happy to answer questions.

18 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: Questions? I have a  
19 few questions.

20 MS. LEITON: Mm-hmm.

21 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: So, this is an area  
22 for the committee. When you talked about

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 weighing medical evidence, it wasn't just what's  
2 the diagnosis, you also talked about the issue of  
3 causation. So then, that's within the charge of  
4 the committee.

5 MS. LEITON: Yes, I mean, weighing  
6 medical -- basically, medical evidence for claims  
7 examiners for claims under this Subtitle with  
8 respect to the weighing of medical evidence of  
9 claimants.

10 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: Right.

11 MS. LEITON: Yes. So, I mean, you're  
12 talking about the causation is where we weigh the  
13 most evidence, frankly.

14 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: Okay, thanks.

15 The statement of accepted facts, so  
16 the claims -- that's what the product of the  
17 claims examiner is when -- after they've reviewed  
18 the case before they move it forward.

19 That includes a diagnosis. If I were  
20 a claims examiner trained but not an expert in  
21 health necessarily, I would heavily rely on  
22 whatever diagnosis the private personal

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 physician, the hospital, whatever that they list.  
2 And, I would accept that diagnosis.

3 I wouldn't, you know, if a person's  
4 labeled as having diabetes, I wouldn't  
5 necessarily go look for the evidence their sugar  
6 levels or whatever.

7 The same for COPD, I wouldn't  
8 necessarily go look for the pulmonary function  
9 test if I were in that position.

10 MS. LEITON: Mm-hmm.

11 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: So, is that normally  
12 what happens is they rely on a diagnosis --  
13 diagnoses of the treating -- I'm not talking  
14 about causation, I'm just talking about what's  
15 wrong with this person.

16 MS. LEITON: Right.

17 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: Is that what they  
18 normally do is rely on those diagnoses or are  
19 they customarily digging underneath and looking  
20 for the proof that that person has that  
21 diagnosis?

22 MS. LEITON: So, there's a very --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there's a lot of -- a fine line there. I mean,  
2 sometimes there's conflicting evidence in the  
3 case file about what the diagnosis is.

4 You've got one doctor saying this,  
5 you've got one medical report saying another  
6 thing. And, our claims staff do know some --  
7 have some information about PFTs and levels, but  
8 we ask them not to do too much analysis of that  
9 because they're not doctors.

10 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: Mm-hmm.

11 MS. LEITON: And, I don't want them  
12 trying to diagnose, you know, a condition. They  
13 need to rely on the treating.

14 That's why if we -- they have  
15 questions about diagnoses, they can go to our  
16 medical director, the nurses, go back to the  
17 treating and say, you know, you've indicated  
18 this, there's conflicting evidence in the file.

19 However, we have had instances where  
20 we'll go to a physician, a CMC for example,  
21 asking about a causation and they'll come back  
22 and say, but you're saying this person's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 diagnosis is X and I don't think it's X based on  
2 the information in the case file and we've seen  
3 that happen.

4 And, in those circumstances, we ask  
5 them to clarify, the CMC to clarify. You know,  
6 if we've accepted a diagnosis already, it's not  
7 going to be easy to go back and say it's not the  
8 case.

9 But, if we can clarify a diagnosis,  
10 make it more precise, that's a different story.

11 You know, once we've gone all the way  
12 through a final decision process and said this is  
13 the condition that this person has, this is the  
14 information we were provided, in order to go back  
15 and question that is -- we'd have to have  
16 significant evidence to show that it wasn't  
17 actually that diagnosis, it's something else.

18 Or we could add a diagnosis if there  
19 is evidence to support that diagnosis and that  
20 diagnosis is related.

21 We run into this the most when we're  
22 dealing with impairments because they're, you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 know, different diagnoses are going to come out  
2 with different impairment ratings.

3 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: So, when you take a  
4 set of finished SOAFs, right, in which the claims  
5 examiners are fairly confident they got the  
6 diagnosis right, and so they're not asking the  
7 CMC any questions about the diagnosis, they may  
8 be asking about causation.

9 Have you ever looked at those to see  
10 whether the claims examiner -- how often they  
11 make a mistake on -- specifically on the medical  
12 -- not the causation, just the medical diagnosis?

13 Because they're the ones looking at  
14 the record, they're not asking a question further  
15 of the CMC. They've decided on what the  
16 diagnoses.

17 Have you looked at how -- whether they  
18 ever make mistakes or what the rate is?

19 MS. LEITON: Well, we do have an  
20 accountability review process which -- and we do  
21 have a Part E causation section on that which,  
22 you know, the auditors which are -- consist of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 policy analysts and other claims staff that  
2 didn't work on the case around the country will  
3 do annual audits of each office and each claims  
4 examiner, or not each claims examiner's work, but  
5 claims staff work to determine, you know, what it  
6 was -- whether it was done correctly.

7 We haven't found a lot of incidences  
8 in those in that area.

9 Now, have we focused on whether or not  
10 the diagnosis was wrong, I can't say that we  
11 have, I don't know that we could, specifically  
12 based on our data.

13 But, we do look overall at causation  
14 specifically and the analysis conducted by the  
15 claims examiner in their development and in their  
16 final or recommended decisions.

17 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: Could we see those  
18 reports or those audits?

19 MS. LEITON: The accountability review  
20 findings are all on the web, they're on the  
21 public reading web.

22 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: Okay, so I guess the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 answer is yes. Thanks.

2 MS. LEITON: Yes.

3 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: Any other questions?

4 MEMBER MAHS: I had one for the  
5 gentleman from DOE, I forgot your name.

6 MS. LEITON: Greg Lewis.

7 MR. LEWIS: Greg Lewis.

8 MEMBER MAHS: The building trades work  
9 their way out of a job all the time so they may  
10 be on a project for six months, may be on it for  
11 two years at the plant and they go somewhere else  
12 and come back when another project comes up.

13 And, they may work for a dozen  
14 contractors during the course of their career and  
15 work in a 100 different buildings between the  
16 three plants.

17 And, they don't remember where they  
18 were or what they were a lot of times and they've  
19 got an illness and they're trying to remember or  
20 they don't know what they worked around because,  
21 a lot of times that's classified. We'll let you  
22 know if you're in danger.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So, would your office be another  
2 resource where they could find some information  
3 to go with an affidavit?

4           MR. LEWIS: Well, yes. I mean, my  
5 office responds for pretty much all workers who  
6 apply to the program. You know, DOL is going to  
7 send us a request for information.

8           Subcontractors and building trades  
9 workers are our biggest challenge, to be honest.  
10 I mean, for all of the reasons you just  
11 mentioned, they are a huge challenge when  
12 compared to people who worked for a prime  
13 contractor or even a subcontractor for the prime,  
14 the big subcontractor.

15           So, we do the best we can to find the  
16 records that exist. Obviously, things are much  
17 better in recent times, historically, it can be a  
18 challenge.

19           What we'll do is we'll look at sort of  
20 non-traditional employment records, so things to  
21 prove site presence, not exactly employment  
22 because there's going to be no HR file for these

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 folks typically.

2 We'll look for like a medical record  
3 if they, you know, fell off a ladder. You know,  
4 whether it's illness related or just, you know,  
5 anything that puts them on site.

6 So, a slip, trip and fall will at  
7 least show, hey, they were on site at a  
8 particular time. If they wore a dosimetry badge,  
9 most times we are, you know, that should be  
10 retained by the site.

11 If there's industrial hygiene, that's,  
12 you know, particularly the older you go, the less  
13 likely it is to find that, but we'll look for  
14 that.

15 When we have, you know, at some sites,  
16 we've retained site access badge type records,  
17 sign in sheets, gate logs, things like that, for  
18 the most part, the records retention on those was  
19 very short, five to seven years.

20 But, sometimes, just through inertia,  
21 it was saved by the site when we do have that, we  
22 will incorporate it into the records that we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 check for particular claims.

2 But, again, it is a significant  
3 challenge for us to find those records. We do  
4 everything we can to find them, we are not always  
5 able to verify employment or site presence for  
6 the building trades type folks.

7 MS. LEITON: We do have a contract or  
8 we work closely with CPWR, the Center for  
9 Construction and Trades, and they can often do  
10 some research to find subcontractors. That is a  
11 reference that our claims examiners use to  
12 determine whether there was a subcontract at a  
13 particular facility and that sort of thing.

14 So, it is another resource that we  
15 use.

16 MEMBER MAHS: That's nice. And, a lot  
17 of contractors are out of business and, though  
18 they're supposed to, don't have the records and  
19 it's hard.

20 Like I say, I'm on a learning curve so  
21 I didn't know he was involved in that so heavily,  
22 I was thinking going along with your affidavits.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. LEITON: Sure.

2 MEMBER MAHS: Thank you.

3 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: I have a question,  
4 actually, about consequential conditions because  
5 the SEM doesn't address that.

6 So, and I haven't looked at the  
7 procedure manual around this, but the CE is  
8 looking at consequential conditions. They look  
9 at whatever the personal physician writes. But,  
10 what tools does the CE use to decide whether  
11 something's of consequence of another condition  
12 or not?

13 MS. LEITON: Well, consequentials  
14 basically, it's of the physician's opinion,  
15 that's only what we rely on because we don't have  
16 to look at whether it's related to toxic  
17 substances, because we've already accepted the  
18 original diagnosis.

19 So, first and foremost, we're going to  
20 go to a treating. Often times, we get it from a  
21 treating automatically. They say this is a  
22 result of this other condition.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Other times, they'll say it's a result  
2 of a medication that was prescribed.

3 Sometimes, claimants will file them on  
4 their own and then we develop for it. But, often  
5 times, we'll see it in medical evidence before a  
6 claimant files for it and then they'll file for  
7 it.

8 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: Thank you.

9 Oh yes, Dr. Silver?

10 MEMBER SILVER: I'm a little  
11 distressed that this segment never used the word  
12 epidemiology. I'm a little distressed that this  
13 segment hasn't used the word epidemiology.

14 There are a lot of shreds of evidence  
15 in the claimant files that I've seen that make  
16 the most coherent sense when one acquires  
17 epidemiologic papers and reads the discussion  
18 section and looks at things related to the time  
19 course of the illness, typical age at onset.

20 I was contacted by a New Mexico legal  
21 services after a janitor's case for renal failure  
22 had been denied. And, I have special assets in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 terms of where uranium was used in his work  
2 environment and other renal toxicants.

3 But, what I think really turned the  
4 case around on appeal was when I got my hands on  
5 five epidemiologic studies of uranium miners and  
6 millers and found that there was ambiguity in  
7 classification of the disease outcome in the days  
8 of old.

9 And, when he was lumped together with  
10 all genitourinary diseases, the effect measure  
11 was much greater.

12 I found that in reading the discussion  
13 that the albumin dipstick test was insensitive  
14 back in the day.

15 There was data on the average age of  
16 onset after exposure and he fit right in. And,  
17 you all awarded the survivor claim on appeal.

18 And, it was only really through the  
19 epidemiologic literature that this widow who  
20 stuck her neck out even before there was Part E  
21 to testify at a public meeting got her claim.

22 So, I think we're going to keep

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 getting back to the idea that you have to grab  
2 the epidemiologic literature by its roots and let  
3 a qualified epidemiologist shake the fruit out.

4 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: Thank you.

5 MS. LEITON: Okay, the next topic is  
6 Part B lung conditions, diseases, just trying to  
7 make sure I'm good on time.

8 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: We're good, we're  
9 good.

10 MS. LEITON: Okay.

11 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: We're good, thank  
12 you.

13 MS. LEITON: Okay, so Part B lung  
14 diseases, beryllium disease and silicosis. I'm  
15 first going to talk a little bit about beryllium  
16 sensitivity.

17 And, this is something that is a  
18 requirement of the statute under Part B in order  
19 for a person to be -- for us to accept a  
20 beryllium sensitivity, there must be one abnormal  
21 beryllium lymphocyte proliferation test or one  
22 beryllium lymphocyte transformation test

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 performed on blood or lung lavage cells which  
2 shows abnormal findings.

3 They can also submit beryllium  
4 sensitivity or establish that through a beryllium  
5 patch test which is old fashioned and usually  
6 isn't necessary unless the records are old.

7 But again, this is a statutory  
8 requirement which means Congress specifically put  
9 in there that they have to have an abnormal.

10 There are -- has been one set of  
11 circumstances where we've been able to use a lung  
12 biopsy in lieu of a positive beryllium  
13 sensitivity test when there is evidence of  
14 steroid use.

15 Those -- that was a very specific set  
16 of circumstances that allowed us to do that.  
17 But, in general terms, this is the test and it's  
18 the test that's provided to us under statute.

19 Once we've established beryllium  
20 sensitivity under Part B and we've accepted that  
21 condition, we will pay for additional test  
22 results for the development of chronic beryllium

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 disease.

2 Medical monitoring which, you know,  
3 could be any test for CBD treatment and therapy  
4 for the condition effective the date of filing  
5 that progresses later to CBD, we can accept the  
6 case for CBD.

7 Beryllium sensitivity does not result  
8 in a lump sum award, it's just medical monitoring  
9 at that stage.

10 So once the -- from beryllium  
11 sensitivity or sometimes -- often times chronic  
12 beryllium disease is just claimed outright  
13 without it first being beryllium sensitivity.

14 But, there are very different  
15 criteria, very specific criteria under Part B to  
16 accept chronic beryllium disease and these are  
17 legal criteria that are also in the statute.

18 And, it makes it a little bit  
19 challenging for physicians because of the fact  
20 that this is a legal definition, it's not a  
21 medical definition.

22 But, I am going to outline what the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 law states about chronic beryllium disease.

2 And, we have to make -- there's a  
3 determination that we have to make whether it's -  
4 - we're going to use a pre-1993 test which is  
5 provided by the statute or a post-1993 test.

6 The decision -- we have to make that  
7 decision based on the date of the first evidence  
8 of a chronic respiratory disorder. Depending on  
9 the answer to that question, we'll use either of  
10 those tests.

11 So, for a pre-1993 CBD, an individual  
12 must have any three of the following criteria,  
13 characteristic chest radiography or a computed  
14 tomography CT abnormalities.

15 This includes a variety of patterns,  
16 conditions such as non-caseating granulomas,  
17 nodules, interstitial fibrosis and honeycombing.

18 More clear guidance on chest  
19 radiograph abnormalities consistent with CBD is  
20 looked for -- the claims examiners will look for  
21 that.

22 Restrictive -- the second of the three

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 criteria is restrictive or obstructive lung  
2 physiology testing or diffusing lung capacity  
3 defect.

4 The third is lung pathology consistent  
5 with CBD.

6 In most instances, a physician's  
7 statement that it's with rationale confirming  
8 that the tests are consistent with CBD is  
9 sufficient.

10 And then, they have to have a clinical  
11 course consistent with a chronic respiratory  
12 disorder.

13 Oh, I'm sorry, there are actually  
14 five, but you only have to have three of the  
15 five. So, the first three I just mentioned.

16 The fourth is the clinical course  
17 consistent with chronic respiratory disorder.

18 And the fifth is immunologic tests  
19 showing beryllium sensitivity like the skin patch  
20 test or the abnormal beryllium blood test.

21 The post-1993 CBD criteria, you have  
22 to establish beryllium sensitivity as we've

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 already discussed and a lung pathology consistent  
2 with CBD including lung pathology showing  
3 granulomas or a lymphocytic process consistent  
4 with CBD, computerized axial tomography, a CAT  
5 scan showing changes consistent with CBD or  
6 pulmonary function or exercise testing showing  
7 pulmonary deficits consistent with CBD.

8 A physician's rationalized opinion  
9 nothing that biopsy findings are consistent with  
10 CBD will take precedence over the diagnostic  
11 data.

12 These are challenging diagnostics.  
13 The criteria is challenging because we -- for  
14 post-1993 we do need a physician to tell us that  
15 it's CBD or it's consistent with CBD but it's  
16 something that is required by these criteria.

17 The benefits for Part B is the  
18 \$150,000 for CBD and it's either to the employee  
19 or to the survivor.

20 Under Part E, chronic beryllium  
21 disease is different because they didn't give us  
22 a legal definition of CBD or criteria for that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So, we will -- we still -- since there is a legal  
2 definition provided in the Act for beryllium  
3 sensitivity, we require beryllium sensitivity as  
4 defined there and then other information provided  
5 by a physician that establishes chronic beryllium  
6 disease.

7 And, that's not as specific as it is  
8 under Part B. So, we do face challenges there.

9 Beryllium exposure is usually assumed,  
10 it's not like some of the other conditions where  
11 we have to do extensive research. Beryllium  
12 disease comes from beryllium exposure.

13 And then, we have chronic silicosis  
14 and this is a -- there are certain very specific  
15 criteria for chronic silicosis under Part B as  
16 well.

17 The evidence required is, again, it's  
18 statutorily set. They have to have been exposed  
19 silica in the performance of duty for a aggregate  
20 of at least 250 work days during the mining of  
21 tunnels at a DOE facility located in Nevada or  
22 Alaska.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           They have -- there's a latency period  
2 of 10 years between the date of initial silica  
3 exposure and diagnosis date for chronic  
4 silicosis. And, there has to be a written  
5 narrative from a qualified physician that  
6 includes a diagnosis of silicosis.

7           With regard to diagnostic evidence,  
8 any of the following criteria, a chest  
9 radiography interpreted by a physician certified  
10 by NIOSH as a B reader, classifying the existence  
11 of pneumoconiosis of Category 1/0 or higher,  
12 results from a CAT scan or other imaging  
13 technique that are consistent with chronic  
14 silicosis or lung biopsy findings consistent with  
15 chronic silicosis.

16           So, again, that's very limited under  
17 B, they will get \$150,000 if they meet those  
18 criteria, it's only for those two facilities.

19           If you're looking at chronic silicosis  
20 under Part E, it's going to be different because  
21 you're going to look at it like you would  
22 typically look at any other condition.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So, those are the very specific  
2 statutory criteria for B lung diseases.

3           Questions?

4           MEMBER TEBAY: Are we going to have  
5 time to have this conversation about beryllium at  
6 some other point or is it now an appropriate time  
7 to have about specific testing?

8           CHAIR MARKOWITZ: We have time, but  
9 feel free to ask a question.

10          MEMBER TEBAY: And, Rachel and I have  
11 had this conversation before, but just to Hanford  
12 at this point, I'll just speak to Hanford and  
13 assume it's the same at other complexes as well.

14          We have this, obviously, in the room,  
15 this borderline test requirement at this point.

16          At Hanford, I believe we have the most  
17 borderline test results of any other site. We  
18 have a significant amount of people that have  
19 been diagnosed sensitized to be at the borderline  
20 test.

21          Which, there's other programs that  
22 accept the borderline as a diagnosis criteria for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sensitivity, but what we've seen lately is these  
2 people that were diagnosed via borderline test  
3 have moved on to chronic beryllium disease.

4 Obviously, that creates a challenge  
5 because not only have they been denied at the  
6 Department of Labor because they don't meet the  
7 abnormal standard, but now they are diagnosed at  
8 chronic beryllium disease but they can't get  
9 accepted there because they never met the  
10 original diagnosis, dose sensitivity.

11 So, we've got these folks stacking up  
12 at this point with, you know, diagnosis of  
13 sensitivity and chronic beryllium disease that  
14 have no other option.

15 It seems to me, whether it's statute  
16 or not, your National Jewish, your Cleveland  
17 Clinics, I think Dr. Redlich has shared some  
18 input as well that the borderline test, whether  
19 it be -- I believe the borderline test is  
20 abnormal.

21 I think we're talking, if it's not  
22 normal, it's abnormal. But, we're kind of in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this hurdle that we can't get over, yet we know  
2 the diagnosis criteria and the statute is out of  
3 date and it's not accurate, what do we do?

4 Where do we change that? How do we  
5 get over that hurdle for these folks?

6 MS. LEITON: I've been advised and  
7 we've looked at this in great depth that the  
8 statute says what the statute says and we must  
9 abide by it as an abnormal.

10 So, in order for us to change it at  
11 this point would require a statutory change.

12 MEMBER TEBAY: So, if we keep hinging  
13 on this abnormal test result, I mean, it is a  
14 borderline test and people that are more educated  
15 could help me here, but is a borderline test  
16 abnormal?

17 MS. LEITON: And, there are articles  
18 and we've received research and various other --  
19 I believe the board has a recommendation with  
20 this regard and that's why we've had our legal  
21 analysis conducted and have been advised that an  
22 abnormal has to be an abnormal based on the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 statute.

2 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: So, I have a  
3 question related to this. If a person doesn't  
4 make the criteria on silicosis under Part B, are  
5 they eligible to submit under Part E for the same  
6 diagnosis.

7 MS. LEITON: If they did -- do not  
8 meet the statutory criteria for B?

9 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: Correct.

10 MS. LEITON: Yes, they can file under  
11 E.

12 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: So, can the same  
13 thing happen for beryllium?

14 ME. LEITON: Absolutely, yes.

15 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: So, a person who has  
16 borderline, two borderlines and evidence of lung  
17 disease consistent with --

18 MS. LEITON: But, we do have a  
19 requirement under or -- under Part E that they  
20 have these -- that the requirement for beryllium  
21 sensitivity that's under Part B also applies  
22 under Part E. This was also under the guidance

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the Solicitor's Office.

2 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: But, that's not in  
3 the statute? The statute --

4 MS. LEITON: The Part B criteria is,  
5 but being inconsistent in that specific area is  
6 something we've been advised against.

7 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: Right, okay, okay.  
8 So, the Part E assessment of beryllium is not  
9 driven by the statute in the same way, but it's a  
10 decision within the Department.

11 Dr. Cassano?

12 MEMBER CASSANO: Yes, going back to  
13 the abnormal lymphocyte proliferation test again,  
14 the statute says abnormal, correct?

15 MS. LEITON: Yes.

16 MEMBER CASSANO: It doesn't say  
17 positive, but so, it is the interpretation of  
18 your legal department that borderline is not  
19 abnormal, correct?

20 MS. LEITON: That's correct.

21 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: So, we should move  
22 on, but we -- unless there are pressing questions

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 directly on this. We will have time to come back  
2 if you want, if that's all right?

3 MS. LEITON: Okay, the last area for  
4 review by the Board is the work of industrial  
5 hygienists and medical expertise.

6 So, to establish that an employee was  
7 exposed to a toxic substance, the evidence on  
8 file must show evidence of potential or plausible  
9 exposure to toxic substance and evidence of  
10 covered DOE contractor, subcontractor or uranium  
11 employment at a DOE -- at a covered DOE RECA  
12 facility during a covered time period.

13 So, under the regulations, in order to  
14 establish an employment related exposure to a  
15 toxic substance, we have to have proof of  
16 exposure to a toxic substance present and we do,  
17 as I said, we use the site exposure matrices  
18 where we can to show that there was a toxic  
19 substance present.

20 But, we also look at the nature,  
21 frequency and duration of that exposure of the  
22 covered employee, evidence of the carcinogenic or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pathogenic properties and opinion of a qualified  
2 physician with expertise in treating, diagnosing  
3 or research the illness, claimed to be caused or  
4 aggravated by the alleged exposure and any other  
5 evidence that demonstrates a relationship between  
6 a particular toxic substance and the claimed  
7 illness.

8 The industrial hygiene reviews, I've  
9 gone into this a little bit, I'll talk a little  
10 bit more about it.

11 But, as I indicated, we have two  
12 federal employees that work on this and then we  
13 have a contract of industrial hygienists that  
14 recently, I guess about two years ago, we hired  
15 these contractors to help because we realized  
16 there's a lot of these assessments.

17 Probably not going to belabor this  
18 since we've talked about it a bit, but the  
19 industrial hygienists are certified by the  
20 American Board of Industrial Hygiene in the  
21 comprehensive practice of industrial hygiene.

22 So, what they will review is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 historical occupational safety and health data  
2 which may or may not include employee specific  
3 industrial hygiene monitoring, depending on  
4 whether or not we could get it from a DAR or  
5 otherwise along with their application of their  
6 specialized knowledge related to the field of  
7 industrial hygiene.

8 The IH referral from the district  
9 office consists of the CE will first identify an  
10 exposure issue. They'll look at the site  
11 exposure matrices and everything else in the case  
12 file to determine what they need to refer to the  
13 industrial hygienist.

14 This could include facility exposure  
15 records, DAR information, the occupational  
16 history questionnaire, the employment records  
17 verified affidavits, former worker program  
18 screening records, NIOSH site profiles in some  
19 cases, any employee submitted information and  
20 other evidence that establishes a toxic presence  
21 at the site.

22 And then, we'll put that in a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 statement of accepted facts for the industrial  
2 hygienist referral.

3 The IH will then review the evidence  
4 submitted, review the SOAF, anticipate, recognize  
5 and evaluate hazardous conditions in occupational  
6 environments and provide their expertise to an  
7 evaluation that is then submitted to the claims  
8 examiner for review in the case file.

9 Part of the IH's input may include  
10 identification of specific chemical or biological  
11 toxic substances to which the employee likely had  
12 an exposure, work process, presence within a  
13 particular work building, area or site or as a  
14 result of an occupational accident or incident,  
15 identification of specific description of the  
16 nature, extent and duration of exposure to  
17 specific toxic substance that employee likely  
18 encountered because of his or her covered  
19 employment.

20 They'll do an evaluation in some cases  
21 and comparative analysis of opinions presented by  
22 claimant experts that respond to questions of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 nature, extent and duration of employee exposure  
2 to toxic substances.

3 The IH will also review SEM to verify  
4 searches that may have been conducted by the  
5 claims examiner or to verify that they were done  
6 correctly.

7 The IH will then render an expert  
8 opinion in the form of a memorandum that  
9 addresses the issues as specifically as possible.

10 They'll reply to any specific  
11 questions that were asked by the CE and then  
12 they'll make a determination based on their  
13 expertise.

14 The opinion from the industrial  
15 hygienist is usually based -- they've identified  
16 specific chemical or biological substance,  
17 they've been informed by the work history of the  
18 employee as accepted by the CE, predicated on the  
19 recent application of available data and  
20 scientific information. And then they'll  
21 communicate that in a clear narrative.

22 I think that we've submitted, and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you've -- and many people on the board have seen  
2 examples and we may have examples of an IH  
3 opinion on the website.

4 But, basically, they'll talk about, as  
5 I said earlier, duration, exposure levels, high,  
6 low, intermediate, in passing only, these are the  
7 terms that are often used in the IH assessments.

8 The -- I talked quite a bit about the  
9 CMC, so I won't go into too much detail about  
10 that. But, as I indicated, there are several  
11 different reasons we would go to a CMC and they  
12 are used when we don't have enough information in  
13 the case file or when we can get information that  
14 will clarify other information ion the case file.

15 There are some -- there is some  
16 oversight of some of these activities. We do  
17 have a CMC and second opinion audit that's  
18 conducted by a medical director every quarter.  
19 Those are now published on our public reading  
20 room.

21 And the purpose is to assess the  
22 quality of district office and physician work

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 products and referral packages through the  
2 contractor to determine if the CMC review  
3 includes all the right information.

4 We'll look at the quality of the  
5 medical review and opinion. The questions in  
6 this category can -- the medical director will  
7 look at various issues.

8 A lot of it, sometimes, if there's a  
9 lot of impairment ratings in a quarter, I think  
10 he reviews like 60 a quarter, is that right?  
11 And, he'll come out with a report at the end of  
12 that quarter explaining exactly what he found, if  
13 there were deficiencies.

14 We will look at it in policy to make  
15 sure that it's consistent, that we don't see any  
16 factual inaccuracies in what he was looking at.  
17 And then, that will be published.

18 We also do accountability reviews, as  
19 I indicated. Part of that accountability review  
20 process is looking at whether or not the district  
21 office referred it correctly, whether their SOAF  
22 was accurate, whether they've submitted the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 correct information to the physician, asked the  
2 right questions, that sort of thing. And those  
3 are also published and put in our accountability  
4 review findings.

5 We have done a specific audit, I think  
6 it was in February of 2015, I believe we  
7 submitted that to the board on just more targeted  
8 towards CMC reports and CMC referrals  
9 specifically.

10 And, we always are constantly revising  
11 our accountability review process every year,  
12 pretty much determine what we want to look at in  
13 each given year.

14 Sometimes we'll do spot audits and,  
15 you know, that is under -- our whole process for  
16 accountability reviews is under consideration for  
17 this new year whether we want to look at things a  
18 little bit differently, whether we want to look  
19 at more targeted information. But, it's an  
20 analysis that we undergo each year.

21 MEMBER POPE: I have a question.

22 MS. LEITON: That --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           MEMBER POPE: Is there data to show  
2 during your audit review the number of CMC  
3 audits, those cases gone back to be reviewed?

4           MS. LEITON: I'm not sure I understand  
5 the question. Are you saying, once we've  
6 identified cases, have they been looked at again?

7           MEMBER POPE: Right.

8           MS. LEITON: Every case that were  
9 identified an error in will go back to be re-  
10 reviewed. In some cases, it'll go back to the  
11 CMC to ask follow up questions. In other cases,  
12 we have to make a -- take a different path,  
13 depending on really what the problem was with it.

14          But, we'll definitely address that case if there  
15 were problems with it that we found.

16          MEMBER POPE: Okay, thank you.

17          MS. LEITON: I don't have anything  
18 further on the particular issues.

19          CHAIR MARKOWITZ: Dr. Silver?

20          MEMBER SILVER: It's been a few  
21 months, would you refresh my memory please as to  
22 the accountability and audit procedures for the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 work of the industrial hygienists?

2 MS. LEITON: That -- since we've  
3 recently gotten the contract, that's something  
4 that we're going to do probably quarterly as  
5 well, but we have not begun that yet. So, we're  
6 going to work out a process for doing quarterly  
7 reviews of the IH reports as well.

8 MEMBER SILVER: Would you welcome the  
9 board's input into establishing that process?

10 MS. LEITON: Absolutely.

11 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: So, on the website,  
12 the up to the third quarter of 2017, the medical  
13 audits are available. If it's available, could  
14 we look at either the fourth quarter of 2017 or  
15 anything into the 2018?

16 MS. LEITON: Yes, if they're not on  
17 the website and we have them completed, we will  
18 provide them to you.

19 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: And then, when those  
20 50 per year, excuse me, per quarter are randomly  
21 selected for audit, they seem to be divided 20  
22 into causation, 20 impairment and 10 other. So,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 that means that you can identify which of the --  
2 sort of the main purpose of the CMC reports in  
3 that selection?

4 MS. LEITON: Yes.

5 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: Okay, thanks.

6 MS. LEITON: Other questions?

7 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: Has there ever been  
8 an exercise looking at consistency between two  
9 CMCs or among the CMCs? In other words, if you  
10 submitted the same causation question to a  
11 different -- one, you know, to multiple CMCs,  
12 would they come up with the same decision?

13 MS. LEITON: Since we're usually -- I  
14 mean, the purpose of the referrals are to  
15 adjudicate claims. We don't -- we're not going  
16 to take the time to do that for an individual  
17 claim.

18 Now, if we were to go and do it like,  
19 I mean, it's possible to do an audit like that  
20 that doesn't -- we would want to hold up a claim  
21 to do that --

22 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: Sure, sure.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. LEITON: -- in other words. But,  
2 you know, we have not done that specifically.

3 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: Right, okay. You  
4 know, I didn't mean to hold up at all --

5 MS. LEITON: Right, right.

6 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: Questions? Comments?

7 (No response)

8 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: Okay, thank you very  
9 much.

10 MS. LEITON: Thank you.

11 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: That was great.

12 Next, I think we have Mr. Vance,  
13 Procedure Manual Modifications and Other Changes.

14 MR. VANCE: All right, well, good  
15 afternoon everyone. My name is John Vance. I'm  
16 the Policy Branch Chief for the program. I'm  
17 talking about the procedure manual today, so I  
18 see that somebody bribed somebody, I only have  
19 ten more minutes according to schedule.

20 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: Yes, but you speak  
21 quickly, so that's okay.

22 MR. VANCE: Yes, I do. So, I will

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 try to be quick so we can get back on schedule  
2 here. But --

3 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: No, actually, the  
4 schedule -- we have some flexibility.

5 MR. VANCE: All right, well, then I'm  
6 just going to talk until I can't talk anymore.

7 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: Okay, okay.

8 MR. VANCE: So, again, I'm the Policy  
9 Branch Chief so I oversee the drafting and  
10 publication of our procedure manual which is the  
11 topic of this conversation.

12 Let me give you a little bit of  
13 background about my staff that works on the  
14 procedure manual.

15 So, I have seven policy analysts. I  
16 have a group of folks working for me in the  
17 medical health science group. I have three  
18 industrial hygienists, I have two health  
19 physicists and I have a toxicologist and nurse  
20 consultants.

21 Our working team collaborates on  
22 considering, evaluating and deciding how we're

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going to make changes to our procedure manual.

2 The procedure manual itself is a very  
3 large document, for those folks that have had the  
4 opportunity to be exposed to it in the past. It  
5 is available on our website so if you just look  
6 on our main page and go to policy program  
7 procedures and the program manual, it's right  
8 there.

9 It is a 600-page document. It is a  
10 very lengthy treatise on everything that you need  
11 to know about how to process claims through our  
12 adjudicatory process.

13 It is essentially an employee  
14 handbook. It basically tells staff how they go  
15 about doing the job of evaluating cases. So, it  
16 is a very detailed description of the work that  
17 our staff does in developing cases and evaluating  
18 evidence and making judgments in our process.

19 For those folks that have not had  
20 exposure to our procedure manual before, there's  
21 lots of material that's available in it. For the  
22 board, things that I would suggest that you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 really want to focus on is Chapter 15, which is  
2 our toxic exposure causation analysis chapter.

3 We also have Chapter 18 which talks  
4 about non-cancerous conditions. For folks that  
5 just want to know our adjudication process,  
6 Chapters 24 through 26 is the basic claims  
7 adjudication process discussion. So, if you  
8 wanted to sort of start somewhere if you're new  
9 to this, this is probably the suggestion I would  
10 give you.

11 Again, the procedure manual, it's a  
12 very large document, it's a PDF. It's available  
13 online. The publication of the procedure manual  
14 occurs by version, so we are currently in Version  
15 2.3. We are working on Version 3.0.

16 The content of our procedure manual is  
17 described -- or the changes to our procedure  
18 manual is described, when you go to the website  
19 and you go to the procedure manual, you will be  
20 presented with some different information.

21 You'll have the actual whole working  
22 published document of the procedure manual, then

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you'll have a transmittal that describes what  
2 edits have occurred to the procedure manual for  
3 that version.

4 We also have a library of all prior  
5 transmittals and then also some archival material  
6 that is available online. So we try to be as  
7 transparent as we can with the publications of  
8 each update to the procedure manual.

9 Some of our publications are very  
10 weighty in the sense that we cover a lot of  
11 material. Others are very point of fact, we've  
12 got a quick change that we have to make. So, we  
13 do do substantial edits and then sometimes we do  
14 relatively minor changes.

15 MEMBER DOMINA: Can I ask you a  
16 question real quick?

17 MR. VANCE: Mr. Domina?

18 MEMBER DOMINA: Because you said  
19 you're working on the new version, the 3.0 or  
20 whatever, and I don't know if you can comment on  
21 this or not, is there anything in that that you  
22 can think of that could affect what this Board is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going to work on so that maybe we don't need to  
2 work on something in great length that maybe is  
3 going to get changed in the next version? Or can  
4 you comment on that or not?

5 MR. VANCE: I can't comment on it right now  
6 because, let me talk a little bit about how we go  
7 about identifying issues for the procedure manual  
8 for us to even consider.

9 And, right now, we're in the editing  
10 stage. So, let me give you a sense as to how the  
11 procedure manual actually operates through  
12 publication and that might answer your question.

13 MEMBER DOMINA: Thanks.

14 MR. VANCE: So, a lot of times people  
15 will ask, you know, well, this is an employee  
16 handbook. This instructs staff as how to do  
17 certain things. How do you get guys - decide in  
18 policy what you're going to actually change?

19 And, we actually generally make  
20 changes based on the input from lots of different  
21 sources. The primary source is generally  
22 feedback from claims staff that they've run into

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 case situations that don't generalize very well  
2 to the procedure manual.

3 And then we have to look at that and  
4 make a decision, is that particular case scenario  
5 presenting us with a challenge in our guidance in  
6 the procedure manual that requires a change?

7 Is it a one off scenario that we  
8 really can't prescribe a solution in the  
9 procedure manual, we're going to have to look at  
10 the specific nature of that case and resolve it?

11 Or, is there just some issue in the  
12 procedure manual that our staff are struggling to  
13 understand how to apply? Or that the process is  
14 developing in such a way that it's not  
15 administrative feasible to continue to do it in  
16 that manner anymore?

17 So then we have to take a look at that  
18 and make a decision as to, okay, what is the  
19 process that we have to go through to evaluate  
20 the impact, the language that would fix that and  
21 also, you know, are we on solid ground in order  
22 to make that determine within the scope of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 law and the regulations?

2 The other sources of feedback that we  
3 get is from my policy analyst staff who are  
4 basically the principle folks dealing with a lot  
5 of incoming policy questions and other issues  
6 that come up in case adjudication activities.  
7 They will identify items that they think are  
8 qualified for inclusion in the editing process  
9 and vetting process.

10 We also initiate program initiatives  
11 where we're going to go out and do something  
12 different than the way we've done before to  
13 hopefully create efficiencies and a process or to  
14 address other work processes such as input from  
15 the Advisory Board. So, I'll talk to you a  
16 little bit about some of the things that went  
17 into Version 2.3 that are direct consequences of  
18 input from the Advisory Board.

19 We also get input from stakeholders  
20 just through general correspondence that we get  
21 and congressional inquiries or folks that are  
22 communicating with the director on concerns or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 problems or complaints about the process. So, we  
2 also will consider those.

3 We also make changes based on the  
4 effect of litigations. It's very rare that that  
5 occurs, but it does. And, when we have a policy  
6 that's been ruled improper by a judge, we will  
7 make those changes.

8 So, we do have one example that  
9 occurred in the past few years where we had to  
10 make a modification based on the outcome of  
11 litigation. And we also take input from the  
12 Solicitor's Office where there are issues that  
13 come up in ongoing litigation.

14 So, those are generally the sources of  
15 changes that we get for changes to the procedure  
16 manual. Again, this is an internal document.  
17 This is a Department of Labor document that we  
18 provide to our staff so it's not something that  
19 the public has access to to provide formal  
20 comment to. It is something that we will  
21 evaluate and consider input from lots of  
22 different places and provide guidance to our

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 staff.

2 The process for evaluating edits is a  
3 really cumbersome process. So, we have input  
4 that we collect and we make decisions as to what  
5 changes and edits need to occur. We will  
6 assemble that. I have one staff person who is my  
7 Editor in Chief who collects all of the input for  
8 changes and edits.

9 We will then assign that out, or I  
10 will assign that out to policy analysts who will  
11 then do the research necessary to determine what  
12 impact that change will have in the procedure  
13 manual and to our adjudication process and  
14 formulate the language that will convey how the  
15 staff is to implement this particular procedure  
16 or process.

17 Once that's done, it's got to get  
18 through my unit supervisor who is going to  
19 evaluate that. I have to evaluate and certify  
20 that I feel that that's an appropriate addition  
21 for the procedure manual.

22 Then it has to actually go out through

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 subject matter experts evaluating and determining  
2 whether or not the final work product is  
3 sufficient.

4 We also have to go through a legal  
5 review by our solicitor who's going to evaluate  
6 and certify that any content complies with the  
7 legal and regulatory standards that exist for the  
8 program and that it's a defensible position.

9 We also then have to have other  
10 certify it. So, if it's a medical health science  
11 issue, we'll have the medical director review and  
12 certify it. If we have other types of areas of  
13 expertise that we need to have specialists look  
14 at, then they will also certify off on that.

15 And then, we're not done. It still  
16 then has to go through clearance with the  
17 director and then it's on and upwards to the  
18 employee union that has to actually evaluate that  
19 because this is an employee guidance document.

20 The federal employees union has an  
21 opportunity to review that and comment or provide  
22 feedback as far as their agreement or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 disagreement with any kind of process changes.

2 So, it's a very cumbersome process.  
3 It does require lots of effort on the part of our  
4 staff. We do a lot of research in conjunction  
5 with how processes will change based on edits to  
6 our procedure manual.

7 And, I would say one of the big things  
8 that I will always say about the procedure manual  
9 is that words matter and we take a lot of time in  
10 making sure that the words communicate clearly  
11 our expectation for processes.

12 So, specificity is very important and  
13 we oftentimes get into very long and arduous  
14 struggles over wording and phrasing to make sure  
15 that people are understanding exactly what we're  
16 trying to convey in the procedure manuals.

17 So, that's just something that I  
18 always think is important to mention because I've  
19 struggled trying to make that work. That's the  
20 constant struggle for procedural writing.

21 So, I was asked to just go through a  
22 little bit about our last update to the procedure

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 manual because it encompassed a lot of input from  
2 the Advisory Board.

3 The procedure manual -- go ahead.

4 MEMBER REDLICH: Just before you get  
5 to that, just clarify one thing. You mentioned  
6 in terms of revising the manual --

7 MR. VANCE: Yes?

8 MEMBER REDLICH: -- what expertise you  
9 have?

10 You mentioned just in terms of  
11 revising the manual, you mentioned the expertise  
12 you have in house in terms of industrial hygiene.

13 I didn't hear a physician with  
14 expertise in --

15 MR. VANCE: Yes, our medical director  
16 will provide approval for things that relate to  
17 the field of medicine or the application of  
18 medicine.

19 So, he reviews -- and he's actually  
20 usually involved up front in the drafting stage  
21 because it's not where we're getting to him at  
22 the tail end. We usually involve him up front

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and say, when the analyst is actually preparing  
2 to make a suggested edit, they'll generally be  
3 working with the medical director to make sure  
4 that he is in agreement with whatever editing  
5 that they're proposing before it even gets into  
6 the final publication.

7 But then, if there is a medical  
8 component that he's got to sign off on, then  
9 he'll be part of that formal clearance process.

10 MEMBER REDLICH: Okay. Because, I  
11 mean, I realize that the manual is huge.

12 MR. VANCE: Yes.

13 MEMBER REDLICH: And it involves all  
14 different areas of expertise. But, having not  
15 met the medical expert, does he have expertise  
16 in, let's say, chronic beryllium disease?

17 MR. VANCE: He is -- well, he's the  
18 physician that we utilize for all issues relating  
19 to the field of medicine in the application of  
20 this program.

21 So, you know, he would be the one to  
22 speak to his different levels of expertise. But,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I -- as far as I am concerned, he is someone that  
2 I think is very well versed in all aspects of  
3 occupational medicine for the application of this  
4 program.

5 MEMBER REDLICH: Okay. And then, you  
6 mentioned that you have subject matter experts  
7 review individual areas?

8 MR. VANCE: Yes, they're generally  
9 going to be involved with the actual formulation  
10 of the policy.

11 So, in other words, if I have a policy  
12 analyst that's asked to evaluate a recommendation  
13 of the board, for example, then we're going to  
14 evaluate what that recommendation is. We're  
15 going to turn to the person that will evaluate  
16 that and give us feedback and thoughts about the  
17 information that's been submitted in conjunction  
18 with that.

19 And then, once we get a consensus  
20 built around that, then they'll propose a change  
21 or an edit to the procedure manual. And then  
22 that has to get vetted through that entire

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 clearance process.

2 So, there's basically a drafting stage  
3 where we involve the subject matter experts and  
4 then there's also a clearance stage where their  
5 input is going to be vetted as part of the  
6 editing process and certified for publication,  
7 public publication.

8 MEMBER REDLICH: Okay. Because, it's  
9 just for, you know, some conditions like asthma  
10 and COPD, you know, lots of physicians have  
11 expertise and experience with that condition.

12 But, something like chronic beryllium  
13 disease, there are probably just a handful of  
14 physicians in the entire United States who've  
15 actually evaluated, diagnosed and in addition to  
16 knowing the literature actually have the clinical  
17 experience in diagnosing the disease.

18 I happen to be one of them, but I  
19 think that for any physician, even a  
20 pulmonologist who does not have specialized  
21 experience and training in that area, they would  
22 not be able to, you know, accurately diagnose it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for an occupational medicine doctor who handles  
2 more injuries or other aspects of occupation  
3 medicine.

4 So, it really is a very specialized  
5 area and I just bring that up because, I mean  
6 there are lots of other aspects of, you know,  
7 although I'm internal medicine, pulmonary and  
8 occupational medicine, you know, I depend on  
9 others with more expertise in other areas. So, I  
10 am, you know, wondering exactly what is the  
11 expertise since it is a big component of this  
12 that has to do with chronic beryllium disease.

13 MR. VANCE: Yes, my only comment to  
14 that is, I agree. There are lots of areas of  
15 expertise needed in this program and I think  
16 that's one of the reasons why we turn to the  
17 assistance of an advisory board because this  
18 program, like Rachael and others have mentioned,  
19 is complicated and touches on some very difficult  
20 and challenging medical and epidemiological  
21 issues that requires a great deal of  
22 specialization in lots of different areas and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 subject matter.

2 It's hard to have one person that can  
3 encompass it all, but, you know, we have to work  
4 with what we have and make the best possible  
5 decisions we can based on the information that  
6 we're presented with.

7 MEMBER REDLICH: Well, you know, maybe  
8 moving forward, just to use everyone's time best,  
9 we have made some specific recommendations as far  
10 as the manual.

11 There may be very good reasons why you  
12 can or cannot implement that. Rather than my  
13 going, you know, searching through it looking for  
14 different words in the text, I think it would be  
15 helpful to get feedback, yes, we are able to  
16 incorporate this or no for whatever reasons.

17 MR. VANCE: Right.

18 MEMBER REDLICH: And just so that we  
19 know where things stand.

20 MR. VANCE: Well, let me just go  
21 through the changes that we did agree to because  
22 I think some of those were probably a direct

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 consequence of some of the input you personally  
2 had, especially in the asthma area.

3 So, we did make a change in our --

4 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: On this issue?

5 MEMBER REDLICH: Yes, especially on  
6 this issue. Yes, and you may be about to answer  
7 this, but I remember last year, and I'm a little  
8 fuzzy on the details, but you were revising --  
9 doing a revision of the old manual at the same  
10 time we were reviewing it.

11 And, we had made some recommendations  
12 that it sounded like you had accepted at that  
13 point, at least verbally, thought it was a good  
14 idea but didn't need to go through the whole  
15 process.

16 And, yet, when that revision was  
17 promulgated, there was stuff in there that was  
18 almost diametrically opposed to what we had  
19 agreed to.

20 So, I'm wondering if it's not  
21 possible, especially for Chapter 15, I think it  
22 is, that before it gets promulgated, that this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       Advisory Board have -- look at -- I mean, we've  
2       looked at the old procedure manuals, you asked us  
3       to look at the regulation about before it was  
4       going to go out.

5                So, I'm wondering why we couldn't look  
6       at that chapter just to make sure that we don't  
7       have any tweaks that we might want to make to  
8       that.

9                MR. VANCE:     Yes, I think that my  
10       comment, you know, my response to that is that,  
11       you know, we have an internal process for vetting  
12       policies and procedures for our program.     And,  
13       we're looking for input from the board with  
14       regard to the areas of its mandate.

15               It's certainly something that I think  
16       we can consider, but I don't want to give you a  
17       definitive answer on that.     So, it's something  
18       that I think we're going to consider.

19               MEMBER REDLICH:   And one follow up to  
20       that.     The other thing that we saw was also a  
21       dichotomy between what was in the procedure  
22       manual and what's in the training documents that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 related to that procedure manual.

2 How concurrently do you update the  
3 training docs with the procedure manual?

4 MR. VANCE: Yes, generally, when we do  
5 updates to the procedure manual, we'll have a  
6 sequence of interactions with the field offices  
7 in our final adjudication branch talking about  
8 changes to our process.

9 And, often times, we are amplifying  
10 existing processes that were already there, it's  
11 just that the wording is providing more detail  
12 and more uniform and consistent guidance as to  
13 how they should be doing their job in the first  
14 place.

15 So, you know, I think that's my  
16 feedback on that.

17 With regard to --

18 MEMBER REDLICH: And, I do --

19 MR. VANCE: Go ahead.

20 MEMBER REDLICH: -- appreciate, I did  
21 notice the changed wording --

22 MR. VANCE: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER REDLICH:    -- as far as the  
2                   diagnosis of asthma and I do appreciate that.

3                   MR. VANCE:    So, yes, let me get into  
4                   some of the changes we actually did take from the  
5                   board.

6                   So, just to give you complete  
7                   confidence, everything that the board provides to  
8                   us undergoes a very rigid and very thorough  
9                   evaluation by many folks.  And there are lots of  
10                  scientific and legal issues that we have to sort  
11                  of march through in evaluating this.

12                  So, it's not a matter of us just  
13                  offhandedly not accepting recommendations.  And,  
14                  for anyone who is unfamiliar, we have, Carrie, I  
15                  know, has all of our responses to all the board  
16                  input we have for responses that the Department  
17                  of Labor has provided.

18                  And, that will provide a little bit of  
19                  the rationale for some of the things that we have  
20                  looked at and some of our thoughts on different  
21                  issues that the board has commented on.

22                  With regards to some recommendations

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that we did accept, we did make changes and I'm  
2 primarily focusing on Exhibit 15-4 in our  
3 procedure manual, which is our presumptive  
4 standards for evaluation of cases that sort of  
5 bypass our normal adjudicatory process for  
6 evaluating both exposure and causation.

7 So, these are basically exceptions to  
8 the process that gets claimants directly to a  
9 positive claim outcome when they meet particular  
10 criteria.

11 So, for Exhibit 15-4, one of the  
12 changes we made was modifications to our asthma  
13 language that the Board recommended. And I  
14 believe we changed that word for word.

15 We -- this was not a recommendation of  
16 the Board, but I just thought I'd mention it  
17 because our industrial hygiene and epidemiologist  
18 made this recommendation which is adding  
19 Benzedrine to the list of toxins associated with  
20 bladder cancer.

21 So, again, the board is working to  
22 identify positive health effect features as is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 our folks. And so when they identify things that  
2 we can add into the procedure manual, we do do  
3 that. So, that was added into our presumptive  
4 standard for that condition.

5 We added two new toxins to the hearing  
6 loss standard, carbon disulfide and n-hexane. We  
7 added a series of presumptive changes to  
8 pulmonary diseases, so we added a new presumptive  
9 standard or criteria for lung cancer. The entire  
10 component was added and included evidence  
11 relating to the exposure to asbestos latency and  
12 duration of exposure.

13 We added and changed latency periods  
14 for mesothelioma. We made the same similar type  
15 of change to ovarian cancer. We modified latency  
16 period for plural plaques.

17 And so, all of those recommendations  
18 were direct consequences of input by the board.

19 As far as other changes and  
20 recommendations of the board, and there are still  
21 things that we are considering. There are still  
22 issues that we have encountered that we're still

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 looking at and that are actually weighing on us  
2 as we begin looking at additional edits to the  
3 procedure manual.

4 So, it's not a finished work product  
5 by any means and I certainly think that the  
6 board's going to have plenty more to say with  
7 regard to any of the areas that you have  
8 commented on before.

9 And also the responses from the  
10 Department of Labor.

11 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: So, I have a  
12 question, if I could --

13 MR. VANCE: Sure.

14 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: -- about the asthma  
15 changes, because I see there are some changes in  
16 the language.

17 It says, and this is page 3 of 12,  
18 Exhibit 15-4 in the asthma section that the  
19 claims examiner doesn't apply a toxic substances  
20 exposure assessment to a claim about asthma  
21 because any dust, vapor, gas or fume has the  
22 potential to affect asthma.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Since the statute requires linkage to  
2           a toxic substance, how can you escape that  
3           statutory requirement and apply this standard  
4           here to asthma?

5           MR. VANCE:     So that -- there's  
6           actually language in there that does specifically  
7           specify that a physician has to identify the  
8           triggering agent to that --

9           CHAIR MARKOWITZ:   Well, that was my  
10          next question.

11          MR. VANCE:    Yes.

12          CHAIR MARKOWITZ:   But, just sticking  
13          with -- and I don't mean to interrupt you, but it  
14          does say here, the CE doesn't apply a toxic  
15          substance exposure assessment.

16          MR. VANCE:    Right.  It is strictly a  
17          medical question.  So, we have a standard in the  
18          procedure manual that speaks to -- the standard  
19          is basically a question that a physician must  
20          answer.  That the physician has an understanding  
21          of the work history of that patient, has an  
22          understanding of their medical status or whatever

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 medical information exists and is able to offer  
2 essentially a rationalized opinion explaining how  
3 a specific triggering mechanism of exposure to a  
4 toxic substance is associated with either the  
5 onset or the development of asthma or an  
6 aggravation or contribution to existing asthma.

7 And the standard lays out, and I don't  
8 know it off the top of my head, but it's  
9 basically, you know, is there evidence that this  
10 person was suffering from an aggravation or  
11 asthma at the time of their exposure to whatever  
12 the triggering mechanism is, or is the physician  
13 able to offer some sort of rationalized opinion  
14 based on a current understanding of the patient's  
15 status and then applying an historical evaluation  
16 of exposure or an understanding of that exposure.

17 So, it gets very tricky, but it is up  
18 to the physician essentially to make that  
19 judgment. The claims examiner would be looking  
20 at has the doctor offered what I would argue to  
21 be a compelling and convincing argument that  
22 identifies the mechanism of exposure at the time

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and provide some sort of linkage between that  
2 exposure and the asthmatic condition.

3 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: But, that -- the  
4 expectation is not that the doctor identify a  
5 specific chemical substance, toxic substance that  
6 led to the asthma because you acknowledged  
7 earlier that any dust, gas, vapor or fume can to  
8 do that.

9 The requirement -- it's a question,  
10 the requirement is that the physician say there  
11 was a workplace contribution in the form of some  
12 inhalation exposure that aggravated, contributed  
13 or somehow to the -- is that the expectation?

14 MR. VANCE: The expectation, or the  
15 way that I understand it is that we recognize  
16 that asthma can be affected by so many different  
17 things.

18 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: Right.

19 MR. VANCE: It's impossible for us to  
20 profile it and say, just look at these things.

21 So, basically, we leave it to the  
22 physician but the physician must identify the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 toxic substance that they feel is triggering that  
2 causal relationship.

3 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: They have to name  
4 that it was chlorine or they have to name that it  
5 was chromium --

6 MR. VANCE: They have to simply --  
7 because the toxic -- the definition of a toxic  
8 substance under our statute is that it has to be  
9 a chemical, biological or radiological agent.

10 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: Right.

11 MR. VANCE: So, we do have a language  
12 that sort of specifies that a triggering exposure  
13 to a toxic substance needs to exist. So, the  
14 doctor does have to identify it in some way or  
15 some explanation of what that mechanism from a  
16 toxic substance context is that's associated with  
17 that asthmatic condition.

18 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: Well, okay, I'm  
19 going to -- it's a little contradictory, but I'll  
20 let others step in here.

21 (Off-microphone comments)

22 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: Yes, we can revisit,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I don't mean to pursue it too much, but --

2 MEMBER FRIEDMAN-JIMENEZ: This is  
3 George Friedman-Jimenez, I have a related  
4 question.

5 In the procedure manual, Section 13(b)  
6 on page 123, it says a physician's opinion that  
7 relies on inaccurate factual findings, especially  
8 speculative exposures not supported by the  
9 evidence cannot be considered well rationalized.

10 So, my question is related to this,  
11 what information on exposures is available to the  
12 treating physician?

13 For example, can they get the site  
14 exposure matrix? Can they get employment records  
15 for the specific patient? Can they get exposure  
16 determinations that were already completed for  
17 other coworkers who were in the same job and  
18 location?

19 Because since there's so much weight  
20 put on identifying a specific exposure, my  
21 question is, how can that be done by a physician  
22 in the community that's treating this patient and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 writing their opinion?

2 MR. VANCE: Yes, and that's one of the  
3 challenges of looking at this particular standard  
4 is that we have no way of necessarily -- I mean,  
5 when you're looking at all the things that can be  
6 associated with asthma, we generally rely on the  
7 physician to use whatever judgment he or she  
8 wants in evaluating that patient and looking and  
9 understanding the information that's available.

10 And, that often times relies on the  
11 physician's physical examination and interview  
12 with the patient. They have access to the site  
13 exposure matrices if that's part of the  
14 evaluation of the claim.

15 They can certainly ask for any medical  
16 records. But, my general sense of it is, is  
17 generally it's going to derived from a patient  
18 explaining the situation with regard to the work  
19 that they were doing and identifying the things  
20 that they were encountering that they are feeling  
21 is contributing to the asthmatic condition,  
22 whether that's either the development of that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 condition or the aggravation of that condition at  
2 the time of employment.

3 And, often times, you know, where we  
4 have cases where the condition is documented to  
5 have been affected by something in the workplace,  
6 that's a fairly straightforward thing where we  
7 can accept that right off the bat.

8 So, asthma is a very interesting and  
9 complicated one simply because it's such a --  
10 it's so wide open to the type of toxins that can  
11 be affecting that kind of a condition.

12 MEMBER FRIEDMAN-JIMENEZ: So, do the  
13 physicians have access to those sources of  
14 exposure information, the site exposure matrix  
15 and exposure determinations done by EEOICPA or  
16 other coworkers in the same job and location?

17 Because the number of exposures for  
18 which we have tests that we can actually measure  
19 from the patient like an antibody, is vanishingly  
20 small for asthma and for most other diseases.

21 So, there's the need to have available  
22 exposure information for the physicians to make

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 these judgments.

2 MR. VANCE: Yes, I mean, they would  
3 have access to the site exposure matrices, that's  
4 a publically available resource.

5 But, again, we're dealing with  
6 physicians that are going to have to rely on  
7 whatever information they can obtain generally  
8 from the patient.

9 If they would ask the Department of  
10 Labor to provide any information, we can  
11 certainly do that, and we do oftentimes engage  
12 with physicians in providing information on these  
13 cases.

14 But, from my experience, it's  
15 generally left to a physician to make the best  
16 possible decision based on whatever information  
17 is available.

18 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: Dr. Dement?

19 MEMBER DEMENT: I think, John, I  
20 understand the rationale for asthma because it is  
21 multi-factorial and complex.

22 However, I would also argue that the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 same principles apply to COPD. And it's one of  
2 the big ticket items, just one of the large  
3 issues facing these workers.

4 The Board made a recommendation on  
5 vapors, gas, dust and fumes which wasn't  
6 accepted. And, I'm not quite understanding the  
7 rationale for rejecting that but also taking the  
8 issue of asthma and accepting a more broad  
9 definition of exposure.

10 Also, in the SEM, there are mixtures  
11 in the SEM. There are many of them in the SEM.  
12 COPD, for example, has cement dust, coke oven  
13 emissions, they're all complex mixtures just as  
14 VGDF is.

15 And, the literature -- the published  
16 literature for the last ten years has really  
17 supported a broad response -- COPD response to a  
18 broad number of different toxins as a mixture.

19 I mean, I get -- I'm trying to  
20 understand sort of the big dichotomy and the  
21 rationale.

22 MR. VANCE: Yes, I mean, I -- the way

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I would respond to that is that, you know, the  
2 Department of Labor evaluated -- you know, we  
3 have to look at each specific issue that we're  
4 presented with.

5 Asthma is its own issue, COPD is  
6 something completely and separate in our view.  
7 And when we provided our written responses, we  
8 explained what our rationale is for our asthmatic  
9 condition and we also had a response to how we  
10 evaluated and considered the recommendations of  
11 the board.

12 So, I mean, we did evaluate and  
13 respond to both those things, and that's  
14 something that I'm certain that if the board so  
15 wishes, we could certainly revisit.

16 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: Sure, probably  
17 tomorrow actually.

18 Yes, Dr. Redlich?

19 MEMBER REDLICH: So, I think I want to  
20 just clarify one thing I said earlier from my  
21 reviewing the most recent version of the  
22 procedure manual.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The criteria to diagnose asthma were  
2 updated. The criteria to diagnose work related  
3 asthma, I think, were the same as before.

4           MR. VANCE: I -- all I can tell --

5           MEMBER REDLICH: I thought maybe --

6           MR. VANCE: -- you is like we did make  
7 modifications based on input from the board.  
8 And, I thought that it may have been -- I can't  
9 be certain, but I do know that we made  
10 substantive edits to the language based on input  
11 from the board.

12           But, I don't know if it all occurred  
13 at one time or based on input from different  
14 recommendations. Because I remember there was  
15 some recommendations that Dr. Markowitz had made  
16 that I think that we accepted at a different  
17 point and when we looked at some of the language  
18 that you had supplied.

19           MEMBER REDLICH: And I just wanted to  
20 just -- I -- in case you're not aware, there is  
21 starting on page 533, the matrix for confirming  
22 sufficient evidence of noncancerous covered

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 conditions, and a lot of people look at tables  
2 and matrices.

3 My read is that those are -- have not  
4 been updated and are not consistent with the  
5 text.

6 MR. VANCE: Yes, you are correct and  
7 that is actually something on the list for  
8 editing.

9 So, our medical director is going to  
10 be involved with evaluating and reviewing that.  
11 That's something that has been flagged for  
12 review.

13 MEMBER REDLICH: Okay. Because I  
14 think it is confusing when there are --

15 MR. VANCE: Oh yes.

16 MEMBER REDLICH: -- different  
17 versions.

18 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: I know, I think  
19 actually, since they -- may of those pertain to  
20 some of the outcomes we've been discussing over  
21 the last year or two, we could probably be  
22 helpful in that process.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER REDLICH:    You know, I think  
2                   tomorrow the question of mixed exposures for  
3                   outcome COPD hopefully we'll get back to.

4                   CHAIR MARKOWITZ:    Sure, we will, yes.  
5                   Do you have anything else?

6                   MR. VANCE:    That's it unless there are  
7                   any other questions.

8                   CHAIR MARKOWITZ:    Dr. Silver?

9                   MEMBER SILVER:    Someone asked me  
10                  recently have I read the updated procedures  
11                  manual.   And my --

12                  MR. VANCE:    And, you said, absolutely  
13                  it's the best read I've had in a while.   It's  
14                  almost Stephen King level quality.

15                  MEMBER SILVER:    Well, my first thought  
16                  was what do I say to students who are assigned a  
17                  700-plus page textbook in one of their other  
18                  courses and that is, contact the publisher and  
19                  see if there's a workbook that goes along with it  
20                  so that you can take your mind off the broad  
21                  generalities and apply them to realistic problems  
22                  and cases.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           You mentioned that you have training  
2 materials. To what extent are your training  
3 materials approaching a workbook?

4           I mean, I could sit down and read the  
5 tax code in the CFR, but without those boldfaced  
6 examples that the IRS puts in their tax  
7 publications regarding, you know, realistic  
8 families and people, I wouldn't learn anything.

9           MR. VANCE: Well, I mean, you know, I  
10 hope that the procedure manual is written in a  
11 way that conveys information that allows our  
12 claims examiners to know exactly what they're  
13 role and function evaluating evidence is.

14           I also would say that we write the  
15 procedure manual in a way that tries to promote  
16 the culture that we want to convey to not only  
17 our staff, but to the public, which is that we  
18 are actively engaged in trying to find ways  
19 through this very complicated process.

20           And, as, you know, to the greatest  
21 advantage of our claimants and that we really do  
22 apply a lot of different resources and tools to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 making sure that our process gives every possible  
2 favorable consideration to a claim.

3 It's not something that is easy, and  
4 that's why you guys are asked and tasked to help  
5 us with that process.

6 We are dealing with some very  
7 challenging and difficult epidemiological issues,  
8 medical issues, medical health science issues.  
9 And the procedure manual is designed to try to  
10 give a framework about how claims examiners do  
11 their job and I know it's very challenging and  
12 complicated.

13 But, often times, we also will find  
14 reasons why we don't want to include very  
15 specific guidance because we want to leave it to  
16 the circumstances of case and the judgment of  
17 that examiner in looking at all of the different  
18 information in there and making as well of an  
19 informed decision as they can based on the  
20 specifics of that individual case.

21 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: I would just say  
22 that you should -- to the board members, you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 should definitely read parts of the manual  
2 because that's where the rubber meets the road.

3 Chapter 15, 16 and 18, they're not  
4 that long. They're infinitely easier than many  
5 things you've read in your lifetime. And they're  
6 very informative.

7 And so, if you think that, okay, I'll  
8 never get through a 700-page document, just focus  
9 in on those chapters because they really address  
10 the issues that we care about.

11 MR. VANCE: And I would pay particular  
12 attention to Exhibit 15-4, that is our exhibit  
13 that talks to the presumptive standards that  
14 exist under the program.

15 It's pretty comprehensive. We used to  
16 have that fragmented all over the place and we  
17 consolidated that on one place. And so that's  
18 our one really important resource that we are  
19 constantly looking to improve and add to.

20 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: By the way, in that  
21 15-4, the only presumption for COPD relates to  
22 asbestos, is that right?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. VANCE: Yes.

2 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: Okay, thank you.

3 Dr. Dement?

4 MEMBER DEMENT: Just another comment  
5 on COPD, there's a direct disease link in there  
6 for COPD and it goes over, if you look at it, it  
7 has cement dust, coal dust, coke oven divisions,  
8 welding fumes --

9 MR. VANCE: Right. Yes, and so, okay,  
10 so just to make sure everybody understands what  
11 that exhibit is talking about, that exhibit is  
12 basically saying that the program has made a  
13 determination that if you satisfy those criteria,  
14 okay, there are exposure presumptions, but  
15 there's also causation presumptions.

16 And I'm talking about causation  
17 presumptions. So, in other words, if you meet  
18 specific exposure, latency and medical diagnosis  
19 criteria, the program is basically saying, then  
20 we are accepting that it is at least as likely as  
21 not that that exposure was a significant factor  
22 in causing, contributing or aggravating that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 disease. Okay?

2 Simply because you don't satisfy one  
3 of those presumptions does not mean we deny your  
4 case. That means that the case goes through the  
5 normal adjudicatory process. And we have a lot  
6 of information available about known toxins that  
7 have a COPD health effect.

8 And so, when I talk a little bit about  
9 the site exposure matrices tomorrow, you'll see  
10 our assembly of all of the known toxic chemicals  
11 that are known to be a health effect for COPD.

12 And then, that plays into the  
13 causation analysis and looking at, you know, a  
14 physician having to make a judgment as to whether  
15 or not the level and extent or exposure as  
16 established by the program and evaluated by  
17 industrial hygienists is enough to meet that  
18 compensable threshold under Part A.

19 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: Dr. Redlich?

20 MEMBER REDLICH: I think that -- I  
21 think this point was made before and I just -- I  
22 have been reading the different versions of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 procedure manual, in particular, the now Chapter  
2 18.

3 And, I realize that you feel that you  
4 have experts reviewing the terminology, but my  
5 last read of it before this meeting last night,  
6 it was still inconsistencies and things that I  
7 would say were just medically --

8 MR. VANCE: Right.

9 MEMBER REDLICH: -- inaccurate.

10 And, if you actually go back to the  
11 original wording of the congressional act, it  
12 doesn't start getting into mediastinal lymph  
13 nodes.

14 And, some -- almost feel that in each  
15 version sometimes gets more convoluted and  
16 complicated than a prior one. And, I -- you  
17 know, we have offered our expertise I think just  
18 to really be accurate.

19 I still found, yes, there were changes  
20 to include, I mean, the lymph node, but whoever  
21 edited it really didn't have the understanding  
22 fully of I think some of the subtleties in ways

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that could actually be worded in a simpler,  
2 clearer way that I don't think would not be, you  
3 know, opening the doors for every disease but,  
4 just sort of internal consistencies.

5 MR. VANCE: I, you know, I'll say two  
6 things to that. Okay?

7 The -- as the chief person who looks  
8 at all of this stuff coming through this process  
9 of drafting and editing and publishing, two  
10 things stand out.

11 One, we get input from a lot of  
12 different sources, a lot of different physicians  
13 over the course of this program. We've had lots  
14 of people providing us input.

15 You're now looking at it, you're not  
16 the same person that gave us that input.

17 MEMBER REDLICH: And, I realize -- I  
18 know I'm not and I know --

19 MR. VANCE: And so --

20 MEMBER REDLICH: -- some people --

21 MR. VANCE: Right. So, you know, my  
22 advice and my biggest recommendation for anybody

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 working on this kind of stuff is specificity.  
2 Okay?

3 If you were looking at our procedure  
4 manual and you're saying, I don't like that,  
5 saying to me, I don't like it, you know, okay,  
6 what is it specifically that you think is  
7 inappropriate and what would you specifically  
8 recommend as a change?

9 You know, specificity is the key thing  
10 for our procedure manual.

11 MEMBER REDLICH: Okay, well, you know,  
12 I would be happy to spend the time to do that if  
13 I felt that it would -- there was a reasonable  
14 chance that it would be incorporated or, if it  
15 wasn't incorporated that there was just a good  
16 reason for that reason.

17 MR. VANCE: Okay, that --

18 MS. LEITON: So, we do -- we looked at  
19 the main -- you did provide us very specific  
20 information, some of it we took, some of it we  
21 didn't.

22 The review process goes through a lot

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of different layers. We don't always end up  
2 taking exactly what you said word for word.

3 Going back and forth to determine  
4 whether the words we used was the words you would  
5 have chosen to use, that's not going to be useful  
6 time.

7 So, we do have a process. We go  
8 through that process, it goes through legal, it  
9 goes through our medical director, it goes  
10 through a lot of other various administrative  
11 functions that need to be -- to be undertaken for  
12 our procedure manual chapter to get published.

13 We're not going to be able to go back  
14 and forth about why did or did not change a  
15 specific thing in our procedure manual. We'll  
16 take what we can, we'll incorporate what we can  
17 and then we'll publish it based on the guidance  
18 and the process that we have and that's as far as  
19 we go with it.

20 MEMBER REDLICH: Yes, I understand and  
21 I don't want to micromanage, but I think you also  
22 just want to be medically accurate.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MS. LEITON: I believe that the  
2 process that we have, we are -- I mean, we do  
3 have medical people reviewing them. You know,  
4 we've had experts, as John indicated, on CBD help  
5 us with this.

6 You know, at the end of the day, we  
7 can become more vague and then the doctors can  
8 tell us. That's our options there. So --

9 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: Okay, thank you very  
10 much, Mr. Vance.

11 Let's move on. Ms. Leiton's on again,  
12 program updates over the last 12 months or so.

13 Hold on, it's been raised whether we  
14 should take our break now. Do people want to  
15 take their break now?

16 Okay, we'll go on break, let's -- 3:00  
17 we'll resume.

18 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter  
19 went off the record at 2:49 p.m. and resumed at  
20 3:10 p.m.)

21 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: We're going to get  
22 started. At 4:30 -- a couple minutes before 4:30

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 actually, we're going to stop because we need our  
2 public comments. So, we are going to stick to  
3 the schedule here.

4 Well, we're doing well so far, I think  
5 we're up to Ms. Leiton to provide program updates  
6 over the past 12 months.

7 Thank you.

8 MS. LEITON: Sure.

9 Okay, I'm going to just talk in  
10 general about some of the things we've been up  
11 to, what we've done policy wise, organizational  
12 wise, just in general, not all of these things  
13 are going to be specifically related to your  
14 tasks, but just so you're aware of some of the  
15 things that we're doing.

16 So, one of the main things that we've  
17 done in the last year is we've reorganized our  
18 national office. John told you a little bit  
19 about his branch. His branch used to also  
20 include a unit of medical bill processing, a  
21 little bit of program integrity.

22 And, what we've done is we've created

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a new branch in national office, that is the  
2 branch of medical -- the medical branch  
3 basically.

4 And, what that consists of is, we're  
5 looking -- we've hired people, mostly claims  
6 examiners, from taking them away from doing just  
7 claims examiners -- their main duties of claims  
8 examining, we've created medical benefits  
9 examiners.

10 The reason we've done this is we've  
11 had a lot of -- an increase as we have an elderly  
12 population, we have more and more requests for  
13 additional medical equipment, but also  
14 specifically home healthcare.

15 And, that increase, it has been kind  
16 of overwhelming and taken over in the past couple  
17 of years some of the focus on adjudicating claims  
18 by claims examiners to now we have a whole other  
19 process to adjudicate.

20 So, we've centralized the medical bill  
21 processing into one unit, one branch. We've got  
22 a unit full of medical benefits examiners. Their

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 primary focus is to look at ongoing requests for  
2 medical care, not typical like if we've got --  
3 you know, if we've accepted a condition, we're  
4 going to pay for normal, typical treatment of  
5 that condition through our treatment suites,  
6 through our medical bill processing. But we do  
7 require pre-approval for certain things.

8 And so, they're looking specifically  
9 at the influx of home healthcare requests that  
10 we've received, making sure that we're being  
11 consistent in the way that we adjudicate those  
12 claims, making sure that we're following up  
13 appropriately, that we're doing it timely and  
14 that we're doing it accurately and to the benefit  
15 of the claimants, ultimately, hopefully, in that  
16 when you centralize something like that and give  
17 that -- we're writing more and more procedures to  
18 make sure that the process for doing that is  
19 thorough, consistent and focused.

20 So, that kind of relieves claims  
21 examiners who are adjudicating claims to do just  
22 that. So that's one thing -- one of the units.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           We've got a unit focused on medical  
2 bills, assisting with ensuring that the payments  
3 are going through, working with the contractor  
4 for our medical bills to ensure that the changes  
5 or any changes that need to be made that are  
6 specific to our program are made, troubleshooting  
7 any problems with medical bills.

8           We've had that for some time along  
9 with a fiscal section that deals with general  
10 payment issues and overpay, things like that.

11           And then we have a program integrity  
12 unit. That unit is focused on -- they do some  
13 audits of medical bills, make sure they're being  
14 submitted properly, paid properly and just  
15 looking at overall accuracy and integrity of the  
16 way that whole process, whether it's home  
17 healthcare or it's other medical bills or  
18 whatever it is that they're taking a look at  
19 those issues.

20           This is something that is also being  
21 done in the federal employees compensation  
22 program. They've got medical benefits examiners

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that are more focused on that was well due  
2 primarily to opioids and that whole issue that's  
3 going on in the medical community.

4 So, we do have a new branch chief of  
5 that unit, Toni Eason. And then we have branch  
6 supervisors for the different units in that  
7 branch.

8 So, I think it's going to be a good  
9 change. It's, again, we've developed a backlog  
10 of some home healthcare requests that we've been  
11 able to get through and now we're, you know,  
12 streamlining processes.

13 The other thing that we've done this  
14 last year is we have centralized our assignment  
15 process for our final adjudication branch.

16 In the past, we had -- we've had --  
17 and we've developed this from the very beginning.

18 We've had units of FAB examiners and hearing  
19 representatives in -- co-located in each of our  
20 district offices.

21 We still have those units but the  
22 process was a certain percentage of cases that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 came out of the district office, say, in  
2 Jacksonville would go to that Jacksonville unit,  
3 a certain percentage in the Denver would go to  
4 Denver, certain percentage in Cleveland, et  
5 cetera.

6 As our caseloads in the various  
7 regions changes, getting fewer cases in some  
8 areas than other areas, it has made sense for us  
9 to change the assignment process from a regional-  
10 centric assignment process to a centralized  
11 assignment process.

12 It also provides more variety for  
13 different hearing reps to look at different cases  
14 throughout the country instead of just hearing  
15 reps in Jacksonville looking at just Jacksonville  
16 types of cases.

17 You're going to find perspectives  
18 around the country.

19 We've undertaken an extensive training  
20 process because one of the reasons we originally  
21 did this was there are very specific site  
22 interests. There are certain verification

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 processes that occur at Hanford or Santa Susana  
2 that are going to be different from those that  
3 are out in Paducah or Oak Ridge.

4 So, we've developed guides for the  
5 hearing reps to follow specific information about  
6 facilities. We're still in the process of doing  
7 that.

8 We've got PoCs in each of our FAB  
9 offices that used to be focused on those types of  
10 facilities to provide information to the other  
11 hearing representatives.

12 But, it will allow us to assign cases  
13 more equally, more transparently and have a  
14 variety of larger pool of hearing representatives  
15 to look at different types of cases throughout  
16 the country.

17 And, ultimately, you know, in hiring,  
18 we can hire wherever we need to.

19 We have had a national office FAB  
20 since the beginning that has looked at all of the  
21 different types of cases and that's here in D.C.  
22 They're not co-located with any district office.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           So, this has been done and it has  
2 continually been done but now it's just being  
3 done nationwide.

4           I think some of the feedback we've  
5 received regarding hearings and scheduling of  
6 hearings this last year is a result of this  
7 centralization process because we're -- they're  
8 still getting used to going from Seattle to, say,  
9 Paducah for a hearing instead of just to Hanford  
10 to do a hearing.

11           And so, we're working through the  
12 logistics of that now, but I think ultimately  
13 having this ability to disburse the cases to a  
14 wider set of hearing representatives is going to  
15 be beneficial to the program and, as I said, the  
16 assignment process will be a little bit more -- a  
17 little smoother and transparent.

18           We've done a lot of work on outreach  
19 in the last year. We have -- well, we started  
20 with authorized representative workshops.

21           Denise Brock, who works for NIOSH,  
22 she's their Ombudsman, she'd done a couple of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 these in the past and they were very small group  
2 presentations.

3           Instead of an outreach event where we  
4 just provide an hour-long presentation or we work  
5 with the joint outreach task force group to do,  
6 you know, a couple of different outreach  
7 presentations in a day, we're trying to go around  
8 the country and do two- to three-day workshops  
9 where --

10           And, we are, first, focusing on  
11 authorized representatives since sometimes you'll  
12 have an authorized representative that will  
13 represent multiple people to learn about the  
14 process.

15           So, we worked with the joint outreach  
16 task force group which consists of Department of  
17 Energy employees, former worker program and  
18 NIOSH, the Ombudsman for our office, for DOL and  
19 then the Ombudsman for NIOSH are all involved in  
20 the JOTG.

21           And, we've worked together with them  
22 to create these workshops where they'll -- each

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of -- each component will provide a presentation  
2 on the first day about their roles, what they do,  
3 what their resources are.

4 And then, we'll have a more detailed  
5 instruction by section. So, for example, we'll  
6 have a supervisor provide information about  
7 specifically how to file impairment, what that  
8 consists of and we'll do for -- we've done it for  
9 impairment, wage loss, survivorship.

10 We've got a records, a tool -- a  
11 session on how to look for information on our  
12 website. We've got a session on specifically  
13 hands on session on how to use the SEM, what it  
14 looks like, what it means.

15 Stu Hinnefeld from NIOSH has done an  
16 hour-long presentation on the dose reconstruction  
17 process.

18 And so, we're trying to do them in  
19 different areas around the country. We've done  
20 three in the last year in Jacksonville,  
21 Kennewick, Washington and Cincinnati. And we're  
22 looking to probably go another -- maybe out west

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in the spring, see how that works.

2 We just feel like if we could -- and  
3 it's really 20 to 30 people and it's a little bit  
4 more hands on, a little bit more discussions  
5 rather than us kind of speaking out at people.

6 Not that we've stopped general  
7 outreach. We've done other events, 15 over the  
8 year between 17 and 19 about SEC classes, a  
9 general JOTG event, and then just general  
10 information that we've provided.

11 We also do outreach to the medical  
12 community, as I indicated, it's a growing part of  
13 our program so we try to target providers in  
14 various areas to talk about the medical benefits  
15 we provide.

16 That's open to anybody, but it can be  
17 doctors, providers, claimants, whoever is  
18 interested in that particular topic, we get into  
19 a lot more detail about those benefits that we  
20 provide.

21 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: And who ends up  
22 showing up at those?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. LEITON: At the provider ones?

2 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: Right.

3 MS. LEITON: Well, we get various  
4 different groups. I mean, we don't get that many  
5 physicians because oftentimes they're not going  
6 to go to those themselves.

7 But we will have home healthcare  
8 companies that will come and listen. Sometimes  
9 we'll have administrators for physicians' offices  
10 go. And claimants, we still get claimants who  
11 are interested to find out what their benefits  
12 really are.

13 The authorized representative  
14 workshops, they -- you know, we're still -- it's  
15 a work in progress. We're still trying to figure  
16 out the best way to do that, the best way to  
17 reach out to people to do those.

18 Director Hearthway did a stakeholder  
19 meeting this year in D.C. this last month to try  
20 to reach out to any -- it was open to anybody who  
21 could come to D.C. and she did a presentation  
22 talking about her mission and her, you know,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 direction for the programs.

2 And then, we had individual  
3 presentations from myself and John Vance and Toni  
4 Eason and our outreach person, Josh Novak, to  
5 provide more information about those particular  
6 branches.

7 So, that -- those have been our  
8 ongoing outreach.

9 Oh, we also have done -- we started  
10 email blasts to providers. It's actually to  
11 anybody, but they're email blasts specific to  
12 medical benefits and particular topics.

13 We've got a lot of subscribers, or  
14 hundreds of subscribers to that at this point.  
15 And, it's just blasts. If you submit your email,  
16 we'll send you information from our medical.

17 We're starting to do that just this  
18 year for policies. So, if we have new policy  
19 that's out there, we can send email blasts to  
20 people who subscribe to give them an update on  
21 what new policy is out there, whether there's a  
22 new bulletin or circular or whether it's just a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 general something that's bigger that we need to -  
2 - we'd like to get the word out about.

3 We also hold quarterly conference  
4 calls at our -- they're for, again, for medical  
5 providers but they're -- and this we do get, if  
6 not -- sometimes we get physicians on these  
7 calls, sometimes we get nurses from the  
8 physicians' offices.

9 But, we'll send out information about  
10 the types of -- we'll have a series of questions  
11 or a topic that we'll look at, like one of them  
12 was conflict of interest in home healthcare, one  
13 was about the bulletin for rehabilitation therapy  
14 services, one was about ancillary medical  
15 services, tips on how to submit prior  
16 authorization.

17 So, we'll have these on a quarterly  
18 basis as well. They're just phone calls people  
19 can call in for.

20 In addition, we've had the electronic  
21 document portal out for quite some time, but  
22 we've seen a tremendous increase in the use of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that which shows us that the internet is being  
2 used more than it was originally.

3 People are looking at the internet  
4 more. There's just been -- people are realizing  
5 that they -- instead of using mail, they can  
6 upload their documents directly into their case  
7 file and it'll go directly to the claims examiner  
8 for immediate action.

9 And, I've seen that be really  
10 beneficial.

11 We've talked about in the past to this  
12 Board and we're continuing to work on additional  
13 access for claimants specifically to have direct  
14 access to their case file and it's a lot more  
15 complicated than it seems.

16 Unfortunately, there's levels of  
17 privacy, verification of who you are and those  
18 sorts of things that really need to go on before  
19 we can get that access.

20 I know it's something that has been  
21 looked at in our other OWCP programs to get some  
22 sort of an access direct to the case file so that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 they don't have to ask for paper copies or get  
2 them on discs and sent to them.

3 So, that's something we're working on,  
4 we're not quite there yet.

5 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: So, what -- I know  
6 we discussed this in terms of one of our  
7 recommendations and it seemed like it wasn't just  
8 EEOICPA, but it was an overall effort.

9 MS. LEITON: Yes.

10 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: Are any of the other  
11 compensation programs a little bit further along  
12 that the EEOICPA is -- can tag along or --

13 MS. LEITON: Well, we're working with  
14 them directly. So, as soon as one of us gets  
15 there, we're going to try to --

16 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: When Doug gets  
17 there?

18 MS. LEITON: Doug might be able to  
19 answer that question.

20 MR. FITZGERALD: I can -- I think I  
21 can shed a little light on that.

22 I think that the FECA program, because

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it's a closed system, it's a lot easier to manage  
2 the personal information easier and know who the  
3 users are.

4 For any entities that, and within  
5 OWCP, that have external parties involved, you  
6 have to make sure that the people are who they  
7 are -- who they say they are and that that person  
8 actually should have access to the information.

9 So, maintaining that data is very  
10 complex when you start going outside of a closed  
11 system. So, that's the biggest impediment for  
12 where I think the other three programs are in  
13 FECA right now.

14 MS. LEITON: Because federal  
15 employees, so it makes it a lot easier.

16 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: So, is there any  
17 sort of rough time table for success?

18 MS. LEITON: I don't want to give you  
19 any promises here. I hope in the next couple of  
20 years.

21 The site exposure matrices are  
22 continually updated. There have been 15

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 revisions to the SEM website since March of 2010  
2 that we'll talk more about tomorrow, but we've  
3 talked about already.

4 We're continuing to do accountability  
5 reviews. We -- the results of the last year's  
6 reviews, we do them for the district offices. We  
7 do them in the final adjudication branch.  
8 They've done pretty well in the quality of the  
9 cases, the decisions we've reviewed.

10 We have various topics we look at from  
11 the quality of the written decision, whether it's  
12 a recommended decision or a final decision, to  
13 the development process, to the referrals that  
14 are being made.

15 Those sorts of things are looked at.  
16 I do think there's always room for improvement  
17 when you're auditing yourself because, you know,  
18 sometimes it's a training issue, but sometimes  
19 it's not. And, oftentimes, the fallback is,  
20 well, we'll train them more.

21 Sometimes it's just there's a  
22 particular person in a unit that's, you know,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that needs to have additional training.

2 And so, we're trying to find ways to  
3 enhance or improve that so that we can get to  
4 really where any problems might be and how we can  
5 address them.

6 We did -- we had a lead training  
7 analyst who left at the beginning of last year.  
8 And so, we had a lot of plans for enhancing our  
9 training which came to a halt and then we had  
10 hiring, you know. It's always -- hiring freezes  
11 and hiring issues to get new people.

12 But, we did hire a new training  
13 analyst who's being tasked with trying to do more  
14 -- well, first of all, update current training to  
15 make it consistent with our new procedures, our  
16 procedure manual.

17 Second of all, to try when there's new  
18 procedures to come out to provide a training to  
19 go along with it, whether it's a very specific  
20 topic or it's a very specific issue that requires  
21 a little bit more in-depth discussion, that's  
22 where we're trying to focus.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And, I think one of the areas right  
2 now that our training lead is working on is the  
3 actual presumption changes that we're making as a  
4 result of the recommendations from the Board.

5           We are going to -- we've developed a  
6 list of cases to be reviewed. We're going to  
7 walk them through the best way to review them for  
8 these causation analyses that need to be done.

9           And I think that's going to -- it's a  
10 big project because, you know, going back and  
11 looking at cases that are already adjudicated can  
12 take away time from doing incoming cases. But,  
13 we're going to work it into the workload, work it  
14 into the current process.

15           And so, I think training, we're going  
16 to try to build it up more and more as we go  
17 forward.

18           Dr. Silver mentioned the procedure  
19 manual and one of the -- it's one of the things  
20 that we hear about and that it's -- there's a lot  
21 of information, claimants and others who are  
22 trying to -- they can access -- we've made it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       searchable which is helpful.

2               There are, you know, now you can go to  
3 a chapter and you can click on the link and it'll  
4 take you to the chapter.

5               There are some improvements we've  
6 made, but we're working on our website to make it  
7 so that it's process-driven.

8               So, for example, if you want to file a  
9 claim, you can go to this section, it'll tell you  
10 here the forms you're going to need to do that.

11              If you want to do impairment, here's  
12 what you, you know, you're going to need. It'll  
13 take you to that resource by section.

14              While the procedure manual does that,  
15 it's not as easy to navigate. And so, we're  
16 trying to come up with a website on our website  
17 that will help with that.

18              And that I do hope will be done within  
19 this year in the next couple of quarters.

20              Those are the things we've done in the  
21 last year that really are the big-ticket items.  
22 We continually are looking at our procedure

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 manual to try to make updates as well.

2 And, there's just -- there's, you  
3 know, we do look at what we've -- we try to do  
4 and what we've been doing more and more is look  
5 at the ombudsman reports and for, you know,  
6 issues that have been identified.

7 One of them, of course, that is always  
8 recurring is that we're not reaching enough  
9 people, so that's why we've been trying to be  
10 more robust in our outreach.

11 It's difficult because we don't have  
12 lists of current employees; we have lists of  
13 current claimants.

14 And so, that's why we're able to work  
15 with DOE and the joint outreach task force group  
16 to reach some of those people that aren't being  
17 reached. They have some lists of former worker  
18 programs that we can't take anybody else's lists,  
19 that's part of the problem because of the Privacy  
20 Act.

21 We can only ask them to help us by  
22 mailing things out and getting the word out about

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the program.

2 We're trying to do more advertisements  
3 as resources allow, more targeted, like, fliers  
4 and getting the word out about events.

5 We have one this week I believe it's  
6 in Lynchburg maybe where we've done a lot of  
7 advertising and kind of trying to get the word  
8 out where we can and we'll see how that works  
9 out.

10 But, there's also the training issue.

11 Some of these -- whatever comes up, whether it's  
12 an ombudsman report or stakeholder meetings or,  
13 you know, board meetings, we try to -- we're  
14 trying to look at those to see what we can do  
15 better.

16 And that's kind of where we are.

17 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: Thank you. Any  
18 comments or questions?

19 (No response)

20 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: Okay, great, thanks.

21 I think we're in for a return  
22 performance from Mr. Vance.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MS. LEITON: We're both going to stay  
2 up here for this one.

3 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: Oh, okay.

4 MR. VANCE: Yes, this is the really  
5 fun stuff.

6 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: Uh-oh. For you  
7 maybe, John.

8 MS. LEITON: Not really.

9 MR. VANCE: All right, so, we're  
10 moving on to some suggestions that the program  
11 has with regard to specific areas of needed  
12 attention.

13 And we, just to give a little bit of  
14 background, so, you know, with my discussion  
15 about the policy analysts and the medical science  
16 unit, we're privy to lots of issues that come up  
17 from case adjudication activities.

18 And so, you know, we made an effort to  
19 try to identify areas where we have struggled and  
20 identify areas where we really could use some  
21 medical health science expertise, epidemiological  
22 expertise, medical health science expertise in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 evaluating certain topics and subjects.

2 And, I canvassed my staff and I was  
3 looking for areas where we really had some  
4 issues. And, I was looking for things that would  
5 have a direct positive effect if we had better or  
6 more clear guidance as to how to apply processes  
7 to the evaluations of certain types of cases or  
8 certain areas where we could really use some  
9 assistance and helping affect positive change for  
10 claims, claims that we see, things that we see  
11 fairly frequently.

12 And so, I think the Board has been  
13 presented with a set of four areas where we have  
14 identified a need for assistance.

15 And, the first one is on one that has  
16 been around for a long time and it may have been  
17 part of the original batch of issues that we had  
18 submitted for Board consideration which is this  
19 very challenging issue of Parkinson's disease and  
20 its association with chemical exposures.

21 And, we have encountered a lot of  
22 cases where we are presented with claims for a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 variety of problems regarding the interchange  
2 between Parkinson's disease, Parkinsonism,  
3 manganism and other forms and various types of  
4 aliases being utilized by physicians.

5 I've seen Parkinson's syndrome and all  
6 these sorts of things.

7 We have created, and it's been out  
8 there for quite a while in our presumptive  
9 Exhibit 15-4, a presumption relating to  
10 Parkinsonism where we're talking about what we  
11 had done in the past with looking at exposure  
12 criteria, you know, the type of toxins associated  
13 with the development of Parkinsonism or  
14 Parkinson's disease.

15 And, you know, some of the work  
16 processes that are associated with this.

17 This is felt by my team to be woefully  
18 out of date and in need of revision. There has  
19 been additional epidemiological information that  
20 has arisen from this.

21 There is ongoing debates about how to  
22 define or categorize this type of disease

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 process. In other words, is it proper to say  
2 that somebody with a true blue diagnosis of  
3 Parkinson's disease, is that an occupational  
4 disease or is that something that should be  
5 reclassified or recharacterized as some sort of  
6 occupational disease process such as manganism  
7 where you have a direct connection to manganese  
8 and then that's what's really the causal factor  
9 in the development of that.

10 So, it has presented itself in lots of  
11 different ways and we think that our guidance is  
12 just out of date and it needs to be looked at and  
13 evaluated, particularly with regard to diagnoses.

14 You know, what is the proper diagnosis  
15 for an occupational type of Parkinson's syndrome  
16 or disease? What are the appropriate aliases?  
17 Are we looking at Parkinson's disease as its own  
18 entity or should we be separating these out?

19 Manganism is something unique,  
20 Parkinsonism, Parkinson's disease is something  
21 separate.

22 What are the appropriate linkages,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 health effect between particular exposures to  
2 specific toxins and the development of these  
3 categorizations of Parkinson's disease or any of  
4 its associated syndromes?

5 And any, of course, presumptions that  
6 we could apply. Our existing presumption has,  
7 and I'm not going to spend a lot of time going  
8 through the existing presumption, but it does go  
9 through a relatively linear set of things that  
10 we've done to try to apply a presumptive  
11 standard.

12 According to my folks, this is a very  
13 challenging area and the epidemiological  
14 literature in this area is all over the place.

15 And so, it's -- it would be very  
16 helpful for any kind of I think framing of this  
17 or some guidance that we could use to apply in a  
18 process to generalize from one case to the next.

19 And, when we're presented with claims  
20 for this disparate type of stuff associated with  
21 these types of conditions.

22 Any questions?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: Sure. Any sense of  
2 how many claims you get per year over the last  
3 few years for this spectrum --

4 MR. VANCE: We do --

5 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: -- and how many are  
6 accepted or denied?

7 MR. VANCE: I think that we -- when I  
8 -- we didn't do a specific statistical analysis  
9 and I think we can get that information.

10 MS. LEITON: If we've done it for  
11 other Boards.

12 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: So, Carrie, that's  
13 on the request list.

14 MR. VANCE: So, this was -- this is  
15 the issues that my staff identified as things  
16 that they have encountered and they have  
17 struggled with.

18 My personal view is that most of these  
19 do get through a process where we end up  
20 accepting it because it's just so challenging and  
21 our process lays out a pretty -- it's a process  
22 by which we can, you know, make a presumptive

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 determination in the case and most physicians  
2 understand that, but we don't know whether our --  
3 the evolution of science is complying with how we  
4 present it.

5 So, and there are challenges when we  
6 ask physicians to try to get them to understand  
7 their application of the diagnoses and applying  
8 it in our process. It's just a challenge for  
9 physicians to understand all of this when you're  
10 dealing with someone who has a trembling type  
11 disease.

12 Are we talking about manganism? Are  
13 we talking about Parkinsonism? Are we talking  
14 about Parkinson's disease? And what is the  
15 association with an occupational exposure or  
16 toxin?

17 It's just a very big challenge. And,  
18 I think that we've generally -- I think that my  
19 view is that we generally accept a lot of these  
20 cases but we don't know whether that, you know,  
21 whether we should be adjusting our process in any  
22 way or making it easier or more difficult or what

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 based on the current epidemiological literature  
2 of medical health science.

3 Other questions?

4 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: Not now, I mean,  
5 we're going to turn to these requests tomorrow  
6 when we've figured out our agenda. But go ahead.

7 MR. VANCE: Great.

8 Second area of assistance or a  
9 suggestion was the re-drafting and editing of the  
10 occupational history questionnaire.

11 So, this was a topic that actually the  
12 Board had made recommendations on the in the  
13 past, but the feedback was viewed as being overly  
14 broad and we were hoping for a more encapsulated  
15 set of recommendations as far as taking our  
16 existing draft occupational history questionnaire  
17 and giving specific feedback as far as what  
18 changes to that specific draft you would  
19 recommend.

20 There was some conversation and input  
21 from the Board with regard to assimilating  
22 features of the former worker screening program.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 That was felt to be very broad, so we're hoping  
2 for specific recommendations about what you  
3 specifically change in our existing draft.

4 MS. LEITON: Now, I know this has been  
5 something that you guys have worked on and have  
6 addressed to a certain extent.

7 I think we, you know, we've got such  
8 different types -- we've got construction workers  
9 and then we've got these other types of workers.

10 And, I don't know if it's something  
11 where we should modify it depending on what type  
12 of work they're in and have a certain set of  
13 questions, what those questions might be.

14 If there is specifics that we could  
15 really work with to give to our resource centers  
16 and say, these are the types of questions, you  
17 know.

18 We don't want to be just -- we don't  
19 want to give them a list like we have or we do  
20 sometimes of here's these chemicals or substances  
21 you might have been exposed to, pick them.

22 But, at the same time, you know, is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       there a specific question that'll get them to,  
2       this was the work process I was involved with or  
3       this is what -- we can lead them to giving us  
4       information that will help us get the information  
5       we need for toxic substance evaluation.

6               And, just as specific as we can be on  
7       that, we have -- we do have a lot of leeway on  
8       this one. We just want to make sure, if we need  
9       to tailor it more, if we need to do something  
10      more specific with it or we can --

11              It's hard to generalize an OHQ, as you  
12      know. So, maybe we need to think of different  
13      ways to do it, depending on what they're claiming  
14      or where they worked or, I don't know.

15              But, those are the kinds of things  
16      we're kind of grappling with.

17              CHAIR MARKOWITZ: So right now, you  
18      have a draft of a revised questionnaire?

19              MS. LEITON: Mm-hmm.

20              CHAIR MARKOWITZ: So, can we get paper  
21      copies of that we can look at by --

22              MS. LEITON: Absolutely.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: -- mid-tomorrow  
2 morning so that we can discuss it and figure out  
3 what --

4 MS. LEITON: We have it.

5 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: -- we can do?

6 MS. LEITON: We can get it to Carrie  
7 tonight or tomorrow. Tomorrow.

8 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: Okay, thank you.  
9 Any comments on this issue?

10 (No response)

11 MR. VANCE: All right, and a third was  
12 a recommendation or a seeking for assistance with  
13 regard to the radiogenic substances that we often  
14 encounter at DOE facilities.

15 We see a lot of, you know, these were  
16 atomic weapon production facilities where there  
17 was uranium, plutonium and lots of other  
18 different types of radiological sources.

19 We have a dose reconstruction process  
20 in place and our special exposure cohort analysis  
21 process for evaluating radiation as a health  
22 effect from those exposures.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           But, we have very little information  
2 about non-radiogenic health effects. So, in  
3 other words, what are the health effects of  
4 exposure to those toxins that are not radiogenic  
5 in nature?

6           And, the example is we do link uranium  
7 with acute tubular necrosis.

8           So, this is something that I think our  
9 SEM team was looking for input on. Are there  
10 other types of non-cancer conditions that can be  
11 associated with radiogenic sources?

12           CHAIR MARKOWITZ: So, you mean sort of  
13 the chemical health effects of the --

14           MR. VANCE: Exactly. Yes, struggling  
15 to try to figure out how to say it, but yes,  
16 basically, you know, what we could do to look at  
17 those types of things and link them to other  
18 types of medical conditions aside from cancer.

19           Questions?

20           (No response)

21           MR. VANCE: And the reason that's sort  
22 of a critical one, just by the way, is that we,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you know, this is a very common set of exposures  
2 that people are going to be encountering at these  
3 sites where there was production of these atomic  
4 weapons, so something you would assume there's a  
5 lot of exposure to some mix of workers.

6 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: So, I do have a  
7 question I guess, uranium, acute tubular  
8 necrosis, how have you previous or dealt with  
9 this issue, aside from that connection?

10 MR. VANCE: Well, I mean, once we  
11 have, you know, we can talk a little bit more  
12 about it tomorrow when we talk about the site  
13 exposure matrices.

14 But, you know, once we have an  
15 established health effect, we're able to sort of  
16 filter and create the framework for which we can  
17 then have a physician evaluate that claim for  
18 causation.

19 So, if you're looking for, you know,  
20 we're looking for the relationship between an  
21 exposure to a particular toxin that has the  
22 potential to cause disease. We have to profile

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that and then get a physician to evaluate that  
2 claim and make a judgment of causation.

3 MS. LEITON: But, up to this point,  
4 which I think you're asking, we have -- it's been  
5 scarce because we just don't have enough  
6 information.

7 So, some of those will probably be  
8 denied because we don't have information.

9 MR. VANCE: Any other questions?

10 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: Dr. Silver?

11 MEMBER SILVER: Not to complicate  
12 things, but it seems like it's somewhat related  
13 to another issue which is the non-cancer effects  
14 of radiation exposures.

15 MR. VANCE: Yes, I mean that's  
16 basically what we're saying is that, you know,  
17 the effects of being exposed to uranium other  
18 than --

19 MS. LEITON: Yes, that's what Dr.  
20 Andrews --

21 MEMBER SILVER: All right, so, let's  
22 get clear about this. It's not just the chemical

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 toxicity of radionuclides; it's non-cancer health  
2 effects of radiation exposure.

3 So, it's been a while since I've read  
4 the NIOSH regs, but I imagine non-malignant  
5 thyroid disease?

6 MS. LEITON: There are a lot of things  
7 that radiation caused, but that's -- I'm sorry.

8 Yes, it is non-cancer. Because the  
9 cancer ones, we know what we have to do with  
10 those. We're required to do those.

11 We have to go to NIOSH for cancer or  
12 radiation exposure.

13 It's the ones where we don't have  
14 cancer and we don't go through the NIOSH process.  
15 But, it is radiation. And so, it's how we handle  
16 those particular types of conditions.

17 MR. VANCE: Radiogenic sources.

18 MS. LEITON: Yes.

19 MEMBER CASSANO: So, you want us  
20 looking at both then? Both the chemical  
21 consequences and the non-carcinogenic effects of  
22 radiation?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. LEITON: Yes.

2 MR. VANCE: Yes, thank you.

3 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: Any other comments,  
4 questions on this issue?

5 (No response)

6 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: Okay.

7 MR. VANCE: The fourth one is a  
8 recommendation that came from the SEM team again.

9 So, and I'll demonstrate this a little  
10 further tomorrow, but when searching site  
11 exposure matrices, we have health effect data  
12 relating to specific conditions that basically  
13 there is no science associating that particular  
14 type of condition with an exposure to a  
15 particular toxin.

16 Our site exposure matrices has  
17 categorizations of these diseases and one of  
18 those things is an alias field.

19 So, in other words, if you are looking  
20 at the history of a case and you see that a  
21 physician has referenced a particular condition  
22 in such a way, we can accept that that is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1       synonymous with this definition of that  
2       particular condition.

3               So, the example in the write-up that  
4       we did was for chronic renal failure and some of  
5       the aliases are CRF, chronic renal insufficiency,  
6       chronic kidney disease unspecified.

7               So this is just an effort to identify  
8       in the history of these cases that we see,  
9       different terminology that basically is  
10      communicating a particular type of diagnosis.

11              So, another example that's pretty  
12      familiar for some folks is chronic beryllium  
13      disease. A lot of folks refer to that as  
14      berylliosis and that's, you know, it's  
15      interchangeable. Physicians use those  
16      interchangeably, so when our staff are looking at  
17      the cases and they see a claim for -- that's  
18      referencing either one of those, they know  
19      they're dealing with chronic beryllium disease.

20              So, it's just basically a  
21      categorization and identification of aliases in  
22      the site exposure matrices.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. LEITON: Now, I mentioned earlier  
2 that that's one of the projects that we have our  
3 SEM team working on is looking for aliases.

4 But, it's important in the claims  
5 process because, you know, our claims examiners,  
6 they have a disease, they go look it up and they  
7 see just that disease and nothing, you know, they  
8 don't see anything for it.

9 But, if we have an alias for it that  
10 says this could also mean this other condition,  
11 they might find it there and then they can  
12 actually make the links for the exposures that  
13 they need to find.

14 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: Mr. Domina?

15 MEMBER DOMINA: Do you see on some of  
16 these I guess lack of a better term that from one  
17 site to another there might be a cluster of  
18 Disease A that you've gone through on a, you  
19 know, say, on one of these that you see renal  
20 failure, a lot of them coming out of, say,  
21 Savannah River, for instance compared to Hanford?

22 So that, do we need to look at maybe

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the chemicals or whatever sources or something  
2 there? Have you guys broke it down to try and  
3 narrow any of those that are just pretty general  
4 globally?

5 MS. LEITON: Yes, we don't have -- we  
6 haven't been able to do cluster studies or that  
7 sort of thing in terms of our current claimant  
8 population and where these specifically are  
9 coming from.

10 It would require a significant amount  
11 of data pull to see where these conditions pop up  
12 and what different sites.

13 I mean, it's a project that could be  
14 undertaken, but it would just require us to pull  
15 a lot of reports and then I don't know that we  
16 have the resources, but it's something that we  
17 could pull and if you guys wanted to help us look  
18 at that, it's something we could think about.

19 MR. VANCE: It's a great research  
20 project.

21 MS. LEITON: Yes.

22 MEMBER DOMINA: I guess we won't see

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it tomorrow then?

2 (Laughter)

3 MS. LEITON: Not tomorrow.

4 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: So the request on  
5 the aliases, synonyms, is only about health  
6 effects and you -- the SEM has a lot of these and  
7 the request is for us to look -- to review the  
8 current aliases and make sure that they're  
9 accurate?

10 MR. VANCE: That's correct and then  
11 looking as seeing if there are other aliases that  
12 we should be applying in some way based on the  
13 collective knowledge of the board.

14 MS. LEITON: Yes, I mean, I imagine --  
15 I mean, you can look at the various -- obviously,  
16 you're not going to look at every single  
17 condition that has a health effect in SEM, but,  
18 you know, we could tailor it down somehow and  
19 look at certain ones. I don't know how you would  
20 want to start that project, but we can help you  
21 with whatever we can provide.

22 MR. VANCE: And, you know, and then

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we, you know, you can always start with the ones  
2 that we see the most claims from and that's  
3 certainly going to be our pulmonary diseases.

4 So, we have aliases for COPD, and  
5 include, like, chronic bronchitis, emphysema and  
6 other types of aliases that we use.

7 And so, that's what we're looking for  
8 are those appropriate aliases? Are there other  
9 aliases that you would apply to that particular  
10 classification of disease or that particular  
11 disease?

12 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: And, for any given  
13 health effect, let's say there's a primary name  
14 for it and then you have these aliases, are all  
15 of them searchable?

16 MR. VANCE: Yes. And, I'll show  
17 everyone tomorrow. You can do an alias search,  
18 you can do keyword searches in the site exposure  
19 matrices, and that's what you have to put your  
20 mind into the head of the examiner when they're  
21 sitting down and dealing with this. They're  
22 going to be seeing all kinds of things in these

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cases starting in as early as 1942.

2 And so, physicians over time are using  
3 different terminology in how they evaluate, you  
4 know, medical evidence and using different terms  
5 and terminology throughout the history of these  
6 cases.

7 So, these claims examiners are trying  
8 to figure out is this diagnosis the same as this  
9 which we have information in the site exposure  
10 matrices about. So, they're always trying to get  
11 back to that health effect linkage.

12 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: Dr. Cassano?

13 MEMBER CASSANO: I do have -- and it  
14 pertains both to the Parkinson's and to this  
15 alias because, in some ways, there are similar  
16 questions.

17 A lot of these diseases that you  
18 mentioned come under an umbrella of broader  
19 disease but may have very, almost minuscule  
20 differences in either the pathology or in the  
21 symptom complex.

22 So, and most of the time, epidemiology

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a lot of times doesn't break all of them out.  
2 Some epidemiologists will lump them together,  
3 some of them will break some of them out.

4 So, would you be looking for the --  
5 basically, I'm saying, are you going to be -- do  
6 you want us to be lumpers or splitters?

7 Or in other words, are you looking for  
8 the umbrella and then which ones would fit under  
9 that umbrella, or do you want us to really tease  
10 out differences between diseases? Because that  
11 makes a difference in how we approach this.

12 MS. LEITON: So, what we're going to  
13 be looking for is, in the context of the health  
14 effect that we're looking at, and so, if you're  
15 looking at health effect, you see chronic renal  
16 failure, you're going to see certain toxic  
17 substances, right?

18 And so, if you look at that in the SEM  
19 and say, okay, they're saying the chronic renal  
20 failure and these are linked, if you're going to  
21 give us another condition that could be used and  
22 linked the same way, that's what we're looking

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for.

2 MR. VANCE: So, you have to think of  
3 the -- and I'll show you tomorrow -- the site  
4 exposure matrices are predicated on the health  
5 effect data in the site exposure matrices is  
6 predicated on a listing of established, you know,  
7 human epidemiological linked conditions.

8 Those are listed out. And, what we're  
9 talking about are aliases of those conditions.  
10 Okay?

11 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: So, you have a team  
12 working on making some corrections in the SEM  
13 including working on this task. So, how would  
14 our effort --

15 MS. LEITON: Well, they've got a lot  
16 of other tasks that they're working on. So, we  
17 would definitely pay attention to many other  
18 projects that they're trying to -- like gaps in  
19 facilities and things like that.

20 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: Okay, any other  
21 questions or comments?

22 Oh, yes, Dr. Silver?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1                   MEMBER SILVER:    This morning, Dr.  
2                   Markowitz asked where the program gets its  
3                   epidemiologic expertise and, Ms. Leiton, I think  
4                   you mapped it to the epi trending in the  
5                   toxicologist and the epi trending in the  
6                   occupational physicians.

7                   But, I thought I heard you, John  
8                   Vance, you referred to the epidemiologist an hour  
9                   and half ago, and epidemiology is getting  
10                  mentioned with increasing frequency.

11                  So, can we just clear up who that is?

12                  MR. VANCE:    Okay, so let me just back  
13                  up a little bit and make sure I -- make sure  
14                  everybody is clear.

15                  So, we had a conversation about health  
16                  effect data that's reported through HAZMAP that  
17                  gets translated into the site exposure matrices.

18                  That's generally done under the  
19                  auspices of HAZMAP and Jay Brown.    That  
20                  information is then listed out in the site  
21                  exposure matrices.

22                  Then, when Lynette Stokes, who is our

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 epidemiologist or toxicologist within the program  
2 is looking at an evaluating claim level  
3 submissions for new health effects or evaluating  
4 case-specific submissions in conjunction with,  
5 you know, epidemiology or toxicology.

6 MS. LEITON: I believe we also have  
7 epidemiologists on staff on our SEM project at  
8 the Paragon that help with these that work on  
9 some of these items.

10 They don't go into HAZMAP, but we do  
11 have epidemiologists.

12 MEMBER SILVER: All right, so, Dr.  
13 Stokes is both the toxicologist and an  
14 epidemiologist?

15 MS. LEITON: Yes.

16 MEMBER SILVER: Thank you.

17 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: Okay, thank you.

18 So, there are some issues about Board  
19 functioning that we should begin to discuss.  
20 Then we'll take a brief break before the public  
21 comment period.

22 As we heard this morning in the FACA

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 presentation, we have the option in our  
2 subcommittee meetings of making them open or not.  
3 Open means that the subcommittee meetings usually  
4 take place over the phone. It means that non-  
5 Board members could call in to those discussions  
6 and participate.

7 The previous Board elected to do that  
8 and the -- both because we thought it was a good  
9 thing to make the whole Board work as transparent  
10 as possible and also because the Radiation  
11 Advisory Board which has been in existence since  
12 the early 2000s, also follows that method.

13 The feature of those -- of that  
14 process is that you have to schedule such a  
15 meeting by Federal Register at least six weeks  
16 prior to the meeting.

17 So, let's say there is a subcommittee  
18 or a work group that would like to meet and  
19 discuss an issue, this is a subset of the Board  
20 and, you know, this being mid-November, you could  
21 schedule that for some time the first half of  
22 January if we decided, you know, by Friday to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 start scheduling that because it has to be  
2 published in the Federal Register.

3 Actually, it's more the notice goes in  
4 six weeks before the meeting but then, the notice  
5 actually has to go through the process within  
6 DOL. So, we're really talking seven, eight  
7 weeks.

8 So, we did that and it wasn't really  
9 that much of an obstacle. It kind of diminishes  
10 spontaneity a little bit.

11 But, there wasn't -- we don't have  
12 that much need for spontaneity in this Board  
13 function.

14 So, now, I have to be reminded, when  
15 we take a vote, it's a simple majority.

16 MR. FITZGERALD: It should be a,  
17 what's the term?

18 MS. LEITON: Consensus.

19 MR. FITZGERALD: Consensus, and that's  
20 not well defined but it's certainly more than 50  
21 percent plus one.

22 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: Okay, okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   So, Dr. Friedman-Jimenez, are you on  
2 the phone? Can you hear us?

3                   MEMBER FRIEDMAN-JIMENEZ: Hello?

4                   CHAIR MARKOWITZ: Yes, we're -- yes,  
5 we hear you, yes, okay, good.

6                   So, I take it you're on mute, so  
7 there's a little bit of delay, that's fine.

8                   So, let's -- we should --

9                   MR. FITZGERALD: One second, excuse  
10 me, Mr. Chairman.

11                   Just add a couple of other points  
12 here, one is with regard to subcommittee  
13 meetings. We normally, and the public listens to  
14 those; they do not provide public comment at the  
15 subcommittee meetings.

16                   And, I would just kind of go back to  
17 what Joe Plick, our FACA counsel told us today  
18 about the spirit of open meetings with regard to  
19 the FACA as well.

20                   And, kind of the current mood is to  
21 move toward more openness rather than less  
22 openness.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: Now, we have, you  
2 know, these subcommittees in the past have had  
3 four or five members. There have been  
4 discussions among one or two or three members  
5 short of a full subcommittee which has not been  
6 part of the open process. They are --

7 Well, didn't necessarily -- we have a  
8 work group, but that work group really functioned  
9 more as like a subcommittee in which we scheduled  
10 the meeting and there was a significant number.

11 The reason it was called a work group  
12 was because it cut across the committees  
13 basically.

14 I'm not -- I don't know whether we'll  
15 retain that designation for any activity, we'll  
16 figure that out.

17 But, just saying that short of a full  
18 subcommittee, there can be quote-unquote, closed  
19 discussions among smaller numbers of members. It  
20 didn't happen much, but just so you know that  
21 discussion among one or two people isn't entirely  
22 inhibited by the need to schedule such a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 discussion six weeks in advance.

2 MR. FITZGERALD: Right, the  
3 subcommittee chair could assign some work to a  
4 group of people within the subcommittee to go out  
5 and some work. They would come back and present  
6 to the subcommittee. That would then be  
7 discussed in a public forum.

8 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: Right. And so, we  
9 did have a one work group on presumptions and it  
10 functioned just like the subcommittee, there was  
11 no real difference.

12 Yes?

13 MEMBER CASSANO: What about when we  
14 went to Seattle? That was a work group.

15 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: So, if you could  
16 turn on your mic and just describe what you're  
17 talking about.

18 MEMBER CASSANO: We had another work  
19 group that looked at cases. We went to the  
20 Seattle claims office and looked at cases and  
21 that was a subset of a subcommittee and that was  
22 not a public meeting because it would have been

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           logistically impossible.

2                   CHAIR MARKOWITZ:       So, we need a  
3           proposal about whether we want our subcommittee  
4           meetings to be open or closed and --

5                   MEMBER CASSANO:    Motion to make all  
6           subcommittee meetings open meetings to the  
7           public.

8                   CHAIR MARKOWITZ:   Is there a second?

9                   MEMBER MAHS:     Second.

10                  CHAIR MARKOWITZ:    Okay, open for  
11           discussion. Any comments?

12                  So, the proposal is to make all the  
13           subcommittee meetings open and all those in  
14           favor, raise your hand?

15                  And so, Dr. Friedman-Jimenez?

16                  MEMBER FRIEDMAN-JIMENEZ:   Yes.

17                  CHAIR MARKOWITZ:    Okay. So, it's  
18           unanimous, all 12 members vote in favor open  
19           processes for subcommittee meetings.

20                  Do subcommittees vote at all? And, if  
21           so, are -- is there any guidance about that?

22                  MR. FITZGERALD:   I don't think there's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 any particular guidance on voting. Whatever the  
2 subcommittee decides to report will be before the  
3 full committee.

4 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: Right, okay. And,  
5 what I heard this morning from the FACA  
6 presentation was that the subcommittee brings  
7 whatever the results of their discussion to the  
8 full Board, that engenders a full Board  
9 discussion and not a simple vote on whatever the  
10 subcommittee proposed.

11 So, every meeting, we will have a  
12 public comment period. And, I think in some  
13 meetings it had been longer than this one. We've  
14 had two public comment periods.

15 They usually occur at the end of the  
16 day, although, if it's the last day of our  
17 meeting, we generally try not to make it at the  
18 end of the day.

19 The -- and the people who are present  
20 and request time on the public comment period get  
21 the time that people can participate by phone.

22 We generally divide the amount of time

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 by the number of people who make requests. And  
2 that, so far, has worked out pretty well.

3 We hear the public comments. We -- in  
4 the first Board, I struggled -- my view is we  
5 struggled a little bit on how to organize and not  
6 really respond to public comments but fully  
7 consider some of those comments in our  
8 discussions.

9 And, correct me if I have a  
10 misimpression about that.

11 And so, I think we did, Carrie, we  
12 developed a system where we tracked the public  
13 comments by spreadsheet and circulated that among  
14 the Board members to make it easier to figure out  
15 in summary what was said and then the public  
16 comments are available on the website so they can  
17 go to the website.

18 So, we need -- we should continue to  
19 do that.

20 Part of the problem is that the public  
21 comments may or may not pertain to exactly what  
22 we're talking about that day or they pertain to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 something we talked about yesterday and we're not  
2 coming back to that by the next Board meeting, we  
3 don't remember what those public comments were.

4 So, if there are ideas beyond what we  
5 did last time and we'll replicate which is kind  
6 of a spreadsheet with web access to the public  
7 comments.

8 If there are ideas that either now or  
9 you think of as we go forward to try to  
10 accommodate and consider those comments more  
11 closely, then please raise those.

12 If anybody has any thoughts now, it  
13 would be a good time.

14 (No response)

15 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: Okay, I mentioned  
16 before we develop requests and action items from  
17 our meetings, not so much today, but we will.

18 And, Carrie keeps track of those. If  
19 you do make a request, just -- and if I don't  
20 alert Carrie to that, just try to make sure that  
21 it's brought to her attention.

22 She keeps -- she will provide us with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a running log of these things and then we get a  
2 spreadsheet on the responses or actions taken by  
3 DOL, either the information is provided or the  
4 decision about access to that information or  
5 whatever. Questions, comments about that?

6 (No response)

7 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: Now, locations of  
8 meetings, what we'll discuss in our next meeting  
9 were tomorrow, but I would say that previous  
10 board, we met once in Washington in this room.

11 And then, we went and -- to various  
12 sites. First, we went to Oak Ridge, then we went  
13 to Hanford, and we went to Los Alamos.

14 And then, we had a phone meeting.  
15 And, Greg Lewis and his group very nicely  
16 arranged for tours at those facilities which is  
17 extremely useful. We would show up a day early  
18 and we would see either legacy buildings or  
19 legacy processes or we'd see current things going  
20 on.

21 But, particularly for people  
22 unfamiliar with the complex, it was a very

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 useful, very informative exercise.

2 So, my preference would be to continue  
3 that, but I'd like the sense of people's  
4 experience. Yes, Mr. Domina?

5 MEMBER DOMINA: This question might be  
6 for John Vance. Because at every Part B board  
7 meeting, NIOSH always reports on the most new  
8 claims for a four month period prior to or six  
9 months, depending on how far apart the meetings  
10 are.

11 Because, I guess over the last 30  
12 meetings they've had, Hanford's led the complex  
13 in new Part B cancer claims.

14 And so, what my question is, is do you  
15 guys track on where the most Part E claims come  
16 from or is there a way to do that?

17 MR. VANCE: Yes, well, we could  
18 definitely go back and look at the Resource  
19 Center intake for different regions of the  
20 country.

21 I think that we can probably do some  
22 sort of basic analysis, see where claims are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 coming from and try to provide that information.

2 So, that's going to be a request for Carrie.

3 MEMBER DOMINA: Okay, just because we  
4 followed the Part B board the last, you know, few  
5 times we went to Oak Ridge, Hanford and then Los  
6 Alamos and I just wondered if that might be an  
7 appropriate way to do that.

8 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: So, the way the  
9 locations were selected was by the number of  
10 claims, or cumulative number of claims from those  
11 sites. So, the most claimants were from Oak  
12 Ridge and secondly Hanford and third, New Mexico.

13 It was either claims where they were  
14 from or where the claimants resided, I can't  
15 remember.

16 And, I would propose we continue to go  
17 -- to do that which would probably Savannah River  
18 would be the next.

19 MEMBER REDLICH: I was wondering where  
20 Savannah River fell in this.

21 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: Yes, it's number  
22 four I think. But, I'm going to -- I check the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 website and look at that.

2 MEMBER REDLICH: Okay, because I mean,  
3 this is anecdotal, but just from the few cases  
4 that we reviewed, it seemed that sort of the  
5 level of medical care and was probably not as  
6 optimal there as let's say, if Hanford, or  
7 Colorado.

8 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: Right.

9 MEMBER REDLICH: Or it just seemed  
10 like it would be --

11 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: Right.

12 So, does it make sense to people to  
13 just continue by the number of claimants and we  
14 only have to pick one ahead of time. We don't  
15 have to go to the next. But, I can't remember  
16 what number five was, in any case.

17 MEMBER REDLICH: I mean, I think it is  
18 important to the claimants in the area, too.

19 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: Yes.

20 MR. FITZGERALD: Steven, I'd like to -  
21 - one limiting factor we should consider is that  
22 our overall budget just from a fiduciary

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       standpoint, just managing the resources allocated  
2       to the board compared to tours.

3               We just need to weigh that particular  
4       opportunity against other things we do.

5               Last year, I know we had a lot of  
6       subcommittee meetings that were not necessarily  
7       financially -- so, we just have to keep that in  
8       mind.

9               CHAIR MARKOWITZ:     Okay.  And, the  
10      expense of the subcommittee wasn't travel but it  
11      was transcription and production and all that,  
12      right?

13              MR. FITZGERALD:     Right.  The tours  
14      themselves happen the day generally to the travel  
15      so, yes, that's the issue.

16              CHAIR MARKOWITZ:     Okay.

17              Now, one -- there's an issue that I  
18      think we should discuss.  I have a hard time  
19      finding relevant documents on our website.  And  
20      I'm wondering other people's experience.

21              Right now, they seem to be organized  
22      by our meeting date.  So, we had four in person

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 meetings and then you can go to those particular  
2 meeting dates and then I understand you can get  
3 the transcription, you can get the minutes, that  
4 makes sense because that's date specific.

5 But then, there are the documents that  
6 we review at that meeting, for instance, today,  
7 actually we just did a -- we kept the briefing  
8 book relatively small.

9 But, in our next meeting we'll have  
10 relevant documents which we'll put up, that will  
11 be useful in our discussions.

12 And, I'm looking for ideas on how to  
13 improve the organization of those materials so  
14 that -- and particularly the new members, it can  
15 be helpful here when you do get to look at them,  
16 which is how should we organize them so that  
17 they're easy to get to?

18 MEMBER REDLICH: Well, I have one  
19 suggestion just as far as our recommendations, I  
20 can't keep straight the date of the  
21 recommendations, the number.

22 You know, maybe we could just start a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 new numbering system that was a continuous one,  
2 two, three and also we could have a simple table  
3 that would say, okay, this topic, you know, these  
4 recommendations address that topic so you could  
5 find, you know, whatever that might be, lung  
6 disease or --

7 Because, right now, you know, I'm open  
8 on both of the ways. Is that this state or that  
9 state? And, I think if we simply had a running  
10 list of numbers.

11 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: So, consecutive  
12 numbering across meetings?

13 MEMBER REDLICH: Yes.

14 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: Yes, that's --

15 MEMBER REDLICH: And --

16 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: We'll do that.

17 MEMBER REDLICH: And that will be easy  
18 to have a little table of the recommendation and  
19 the topic and then you could immediately find the  
20 one that you wanted.

21 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: You know, it's a  
22 little complicated as we make a recommendation,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DOL has a response, we have comments on their  
2 response. So, sometimes we're --

3 MEMBER REDLICH: But, it still --

4 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: And sometimes  
5 revised that recommendation.

6 MEMBER REDLICH: But, even still,  
7 still like number three, it was all was related  
8 to this --

9 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: Right.

10 MEMBER REDLICH: -- then you could  
11 just do that. I don't know, I'm open to any  
12 other Board members.

13 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: Right. Yes, we'll  
14 do that, that's a good idea.

15 Any other ideas?

16 MEMBER SILVER: Since we came into  
17 existence by an act of Congress, we should make  
18 our recommendations and DOL's responses and the  
19 next round of our responses to their responses  
20 available at the fingertips of anyone who goes to  
21 the website.

22 We don't need to unlink them from the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 meetings where they were voted on, but if we  
2 could compile those links in a simpler table on  
3 the website, I think that would be of service,  
4 not just to people on The Hill, but to people in  
5 the claimant community.

6 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: So, for the new  
7 Board members, I just want to say that just so  
8 you know, the Board has no staff to do work.

9 Obviously, they're DOL staff  
10 designated liaison, Mr. Fitzgerald and Ms. Rhoads  
11 who help with the meetings, but in terms of  
12 either tasks or activities that are requested of  
13 us or activities that we take upon ourselves, we  
14 have no staff to do that research.

15 Just so you're aware of that. We've  
16 never requested it, but it wouldn't -- my take is  
17 that -- my understanding is it wouldn't be  
18 possible within the current budgeted amount for  
19 the board. So, it would require a different kind  
20 of budgeting process. So, we've never really  
21 made that request.

22 Any other issues on the board that we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 need to discuss?

2 (No response)

3 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: Okay, why don't we -  
4 - we're not scheduled for public comments until  
5 4:30, we can't begin public comments early, so  
6 that means we're just going to have to take a  
7 break.

8 But, let's come back at 4:25 so we're  
9 ready to begin.

10 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter  
11 went off the record at 4:15 p.m. and resumed at  
12 4:35 p.m.)

13 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: So, we're going to  
14 start in a minute, but 4:30, but I want to just  
15 say to the Board members, you know, this public  
16 comment is not really a discussion, it's not  
17 really a question and answer period.

18 People -- we can make the occasional  
19 comment, but in general, it's the opportunity for  
20 people to say what they want to say and we  
21 listen.

22 With that, I think we can get started

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 if -- we've got six people who had signed up to  
2 speak. I would ask that you speak no longer than  
3 ten minutes, of course, you're free to use less  
4 than ten minutes if you've exhausted what you  
5 want to say. But, it is up to you.

6 Is Michele Jacquez-Ortiz on the phone?

7 (Off-microphone comment)

8 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: Thank you, I'd like  
9 to welcome our first speaker which is Michelle  
10 Jacquez-Ortiz from Senator Udall's office.

11 (Off-microphone comment)

12 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: So, why don't we  
13 move to Terrie Barrie? Oh, she's back. So, Ms.  
14 Michelle Jacquez-Ortiz, are you there?

15 MS. JACQUEZ-ORTIZ: Okay, thank you.

16 I'm sorry, Chairman Markowitz and  
17 members of the board, can you hear me?

18 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: Yes, we can hear  
19 you. You can start, thank you.

20 MS. JACQUEZ-ORTIZ: Okay, thank you,  
21 Chairman Markowitz. My name is Michele Jacquez-  
22 Ortiz and I work for United States Senator Tom

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Udall and have a prepared statement from the  
2 Senator to read into the record.

3 And, it starts here. U.S. Senator Tom  
4 Udall's statement to the Advisory Board on Toxic  
5 Substances and Worker Health, Washington, D.C.  
6 November 14th, 2018.

7 As some of you may know, I worked with  
8 a bipartisan coalition in Congress to establish  
9 the Advisory Board on Toxic Substances and Worker  
10 Health.

11 The work of this Board and the  
12 recommendations you provide are fundamental to  
13 the integrity of the energy employees  
14 occupational compensation program, or EEOICPA.

15 Earlier this year, I expressed my  
16 concerns to the United States Department of Labor  
17 about the long delay in Advisory Board  
18 reappointments.

19 I urged the Agency to take quick  
20 actions and also secured language in the fiscal  
21 year 2019 labor, health and human services  
22 appropriations bill formalizing congressional

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 concerns about board vacancies and directing the  
2 Department of Labor to ensure that the Board has  
3 sufficient funding and staffing to meeting its  
4 obligations.

5 I was pleased when DOL subsequently  
6 filled the vacancies. This Board is specifically  
7 designed to offer the Department of Labor a  
8 unique mix of scientific, medical and claimant  
9 expertise on important issues facing the program.

10 The Board thoroughly evaluates the  
11 natures for its recommendations and is judicious  
12 in the recommendations that are given.

13 As such, the Department of Labor has a  
14 responsibility to act on those recommendations in  
15 a timely manner.

16 Two and a half years ago, I teamed up  
17 with my Republican colleague, Senator Lamar  
18 Alexander to express concern that DOL's proposed  
19 rule changes for EEOICPA.

20 Claimant advocates have recently  
21 reached out to my office to share their request  
22 that DOL withdraw its proposed rules and engage

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 in a negotiated rulemaking process.

2 I encourage the Agency to carefully  
3 consider this request which has authority to do  
4 so under the Administrative Procedures Act.

5 A negotiated rulemaking will benefit  
6 the claimants and best serve the public interest.

7 When Congress enacted EEOICPA, it  
8 intended that the program would be science-based  
9 and would compensate legitimate claimants in a  
10 timely manner without imposing unnecessary  
11 bureaucratic requirements. That was the spirit  
12 of the law.

13 EEOICPA is complicated and requires  
14 expert analysis on many levels. The Advisory  
15 Board has a difficult task considering the  
16 complex issues associated with this program.

17 I appreciate the hard work and long  
18 hours each of you commit as members of this  
19 important board and I thank you for your valuable  
20 and generous service.

21 Thank you for allowing me time on the  
22 agenda for my statement this afternoon.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Tom Udall, United States Senator, end  
2 statement.

3 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: Thank you.

4 Ms. Terrie Barrie?

5 MS. BARRIE: Thank you, Dr. Markowitz  
6 and members of the Board. My name is Terrie  
7 Barrie and I'm the founding member of the  
8 Alliance of Nuclear Worker Advocacy Groups.

9 I welcome the new board members and  
10 look forward to the continued review of this  
11 important compensation program.

12 The previous Board made so many  
13 excellent recommendations to improve the program.  
14 I applaud the dedication of the previous board  
15 members for their outstanding work.

16 I am thankful that DOL accepted some  
17 of the recommendations the Board made.  
18 Specifically, the criteria to presume workplace  
19 exposure resulting in asbestos related diseases.

20 I am a bit concerned about statements  
21 made earlier today about why some of the other  
22 recommendations the Board made may not be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       accepted.

2                   It sounds more like a bureaucratic  
3       problem than based on the sound science.

4                   Ms. Leiton explained earlier that when  
5       it comes to a claims examiner reviewing two  
6       different doctor's letters, that one may have  
7       more probative value because that doctor was an  
8       expert in the field, say a pulmonologist, as  
9       opposed to a personal physician who is just a GP.

10                  And, that's understandable, the  
11       specialist letter might hold more weight than  
12       GPs.

13                  However, the discussion today implied  
14       that despite this wonderful group of well-  
15       experienced experts, you have the top notch  
16       experts here.    And, I would think that the  
17       opinions and recommendations made by this Board  
18       would outweigh the recommendations of the in  
19       house DOL experts or site, or whatever, site  
20       matter experts.

21                  So, I would recommend that Department  
22       of Labor accepts all of your recommendations.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 You review the problem and the issues from every  
2 aspect. You have long deliberations before  
3 coming to a consensus.

4 And, they honestly are lucky to have  
5 you.

6 I would like to -- it sounds like, you  
7 know, for the new Board members, you've seen all  
8 the recommendations the previous board made, it  
9 seems like that maybe all that there is to do.  
10 Well, there isn't, trust me.

11 There is still much work that needs to  
12 be done. I still hear complaints about the  
13 letters from the industrial hygienists and the  
14 CMCs and the toxicologists.

15 Part of your responsibilities is to  
16 review those letters and sample them for  
17 consistency and accuracy and using the most  
18 current science.

19 I recommend that you put this on your  
20 agenda for the next coming term. It's important  
21 to make sure that claims are decided equitably.

22 Let's see, the statute -- it was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 explained that there was a new medical benefits  
2 adjudication board, now while the statute doesn't  
3 specifically call out and say that you can review  
4 that office, it is a new office and it does  
5 involve making decisions based on medical  
6 documentation.

7 And, I think that clearly falls within  
8 your responsibility.

9 The other issue I'd like to suggest is  
10 the Site Exposure Matrix, there's a lot more, if  
11 you would consider it, a lot more information or  
12 a lot more decisions that need to be reviewed for  
13 that. The last time I checked, there was  
14 processes that didn't have labor categories  
15 attached to it and vice versa.

16 So, for instance, there might be a  
17 painting process at Iowa, there was no painter  
18 listed as a job category. And, that's important  
19 because claims are denied, you know, or if they  
20 can't prove -- not denied initially, but  
21 ultimately, they will be denied if the SEM  
22 doesn't list something and the claimant can't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 provide documentation that he did -- he was a  
2 painter and they did paint at Iowa.

3 The other part is about the RECA  
4 program and you did touch on this today with  
5 uranium. There's a lot of disease, well, not a  
6 lot of disease, but there are some diseases that  
7 are covered under RECA and are presumed to be due  
8 to the exposure to uranium.

9 The kidney failure, or kidney  
10 insufficiency is one of them, lung cancer, a host  
11 of other lung conditions.

12 I would see if you can develop a  
13 presumption for DOE workers who worked with  
14 uranium based on the exposure that is covered  
15 under RECA. I don't think it should take too  
16 long, but that would just make a lot of claims go  
17 right or be expedited a lot quicker.

18 Okay, so, the Secretary -- this is my  
19 closing -- the Secretary appointed this Board  
20 because of their vast expertise as well as of  
21 occupational medicine, epidemiology, pulmonary  
22 field as well as a number of the workforce who,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you know, some currently still work there.

2 The Board members are held to great  
3 esteem by their peers and by the claimant  
4 community.

5 I welcome you and look forward to your  
6 continued review and thank you.

7 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: Thank you.

8 Mr. Tee Lea Ong?

9 MR. ONG: Hi, Tea Lea Ong with  
10 Professional Case Management. We are a home care  
11 agency that works under this EEOICPA program.

12 First of all, thank you to the DOL for  
13 allowing me to -- this opportunity to comment and  
14 also, thank you to DOL again for the expressed  
15 eagerness to renew the collaborative effort to  
16 serve the claimants.

17 So, and for the Board, welcome or  
18 welcome back for some of you. Thank you so much,  
19 your work is very important for helping the  
20 special claimant community, sometimes the depth  
21 of the work is sometimes underappreciated, so I  
22 just want to thank you again for that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I know a lot of you read the 700-page  
2 document, so clearly, that's a lot of work  
3 involved, so appreciate that.

4 I really only have one comment but  
5 there's probably some themes around the comment  
6 that would help add color commentary to it.

7 And, my comment was about the proposed  
8 rule changes that was proposed over three years  
9 ago.

10 The rules were proposed about three-  
11 plus years ago and with over a 100 changes. It  
12 is a very substantive proposal authored probably  
13 over quite few number of months.

14 So, one can safely infer that it was  
15 work that was done quite a bit before and prior  
16 to the establishment of this Board with the  
17 assembled experts representing different areas.

18 So, with that said, a lot of the  
19 comments I heard today, albeit, were directly  
20 specific to the procedure manual, a lot of the  
21 concept or the themes I think are equally  
22 applicable to the proposed rule changes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           For instance, Dr. Markowitz, you  
2 mentioned that a lot of things I believe your  
3 words, evolved over these past, you know, few  
4 years. And, clearly, the same can be said about  
5 the proposed rule changes, a lot of things since  
6 it was last proposed have evolved, especially as  
7 brought on by conversations in meetings like  
8 this.

9           And that proposed rule changes  
10 elicited over -- about 500 comments. And the  
11 question that Dr. Markowitz, you asked, which is  
12 that what are some of the most common questions  
13 or themes that were raised?

14           I would submit that, in that period of  
15 time, it warrants a complete re-think of what are  
16 some of the topics that most important to the  
17 proposed rule changes so that it can be  
18 appropriately addressed.

19           Likewise, in the course of these  
20 meetings, and which I've been lucky to  
21 participate in most of them, there were a lot of  
22 different discussions, themes that were surfaced,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 some that accepted, some deliberated and perhaps  
2 partially accepted by the DOL and whatnot.

3 And there were rebuttals, as you  
4 mentioned, Dr. Markowitz, on some of these  
5 themes.

6 Well, those usually bring up new  
7 questions. So, to look back at something that  
8 were proposed that long ago, it makes a lot of  
9 prudent sense to take a step back and say, hey,  
10 should we not consider withdrawing that and using  
11 the expertise and guidance from the people in  
12 this room to rethink and say, what are some of  
13 the rules that should be changed to make it more  
14 claimant friendly as expressed by the DOL? And  
15 start from there.

16 Because I think sometimes what happens  
17 is that when you edit and you keep changing the  
18 edits that were made, I think Dr. Redlich just  
19 mentioned now, sometimes when you try to do that,  
20 it makes it even more convoluted than the  
21 original topic, if you will.

22 So, with that in mind, it seems to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 make sense that in order to start with the  
2 expertise in this room and say what are some of  
3 the things that ought to be addressed and changed  
4 from a rule standpoint, it makes more sense to  
5 withdraw it and start from the advice that would  
6 be provided from this board as opposed to we keep  
7 editing on topics that may not be relevant  
8 anymore looking back.

9 So, that is really my comment which is  
10 that editing, at some point in terms of its  
11 value, probably diminishes as compared to advice  
12 from the board that wasn't even established at  
13 the time, when the rules came out, this board has  
14 been authorized but had not been seated.

15 And, since then, the first meeting  
16 which was in this room and Dr. Markowitz, you  
17 were sitting in the exact same spot, and we  
18 talked about the rule changes at that time.

19 A lot of good conversation took place.

20 And since then, a lot has changed.

21 So, my recommendation for the DOL and  
22 I urge DOL to consider this, is to start with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what's relevant and withdraw it and then using  
2 the assembled experts to guide that conversation.

3 And then, perhaps, and just one more  
4 comment, too, with a third of this board being  
5 new and I know there's a lot to learn and  
6 obviously, you've spent a lot of time on it, a  
7 full third of the Board is new and I think it  
8 will take some time for this Board to really  
9 coalesce on focus on which are the topics that  
10 ought to be addressed in the next round of rule  
11 changes.

12 So, I would submit that this is the  
13 great time to take a step back and consider and  
14 looking forward what should be the rules as  
15 opposed to how do we edit what was proposed  
16 previously.

17 And, sorry, I said one comment,  
18 perhaps this is two, I heard a lot of  
19 conversations about the procedure manual today  
20 which all really are relevant ones. And I think  
21 Kirk, you mentioned, that hey, you know what, can  
22 we coordinate, you know, from the DOL folks so

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that if you were working on changing the  
2 procedure manual, updating it, I think version  
3 3.0 was mentioned as an example, let us know so  
4 that we don't kind of edit something that you're  
5 about to, you know, change anyway.

6 I would submit that with the team  
7 here, we heard some really good conversations  
8 about expertise, the few experts in the nation,  
9 for instance, on beryllium that, perhaps, this  
10 should be a more serious thought of not just,  
11 hey, let me know what you're changing, rather it  
12 should be really tapping into the experts that  
13 have volunteered their time to look into it.

14 So, accept the guidance and counsel  
15 from this Board rather than, let's coordinate you  
16 choose whether you should accept, you know, our  
17 help or not.

18 So, with that said, thank you very  
19 much for allowing me to speak and I appreciate  
20 your time.

21 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: Thank you.

22 I just want to remind the Board that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 actually the first time we met, they had -- DOL  
2 had reopened the comment period and we did  
3 analyze and made comments on the proposed rules  
4 at that time. And since that time haven't been  
5 involved.

6 So, our next speaker is by phone, it's  
7 Ms. Donna Hand.

8 MS. HAND: Yes?

9 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: Hi, you can start  
10 now. Thank you.

11 MS. HAND: Well, first, thank you very  
12 much and thanks for the Board that you finally  
13 got seated and we're all together working on this  
14 issue for all the claimants.

15 I wanted to bring attention, you asked  
16 about the Radiation Exposure Compensation Act,  
17 that Act was used for specified answers in the  
18 statute Public Law 107-20 as the overview as well  
19 as an edit on a condition on that that the  
20 National Cancer Institute said that it's a  
21 medical condition or a nomenclature of any of  
22 those that are listed, of the 22 cancers and a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 submitted as otherwise cancer.

2 So, that's where the Radiation  
3 Exposure Act illness got involved with the  
4 statute part of the DOL program.

5 The next issue is that first Hearthway  
6 on October the 24th and Deputy Solicitor, Tom  
7 Giblin today said the statute cannot be changed.

8 The regulations can only be changed  
9 through notice and comments. Well, the  
10 regulations say that the definition of beryllium  
11 sensitivity means that an individual has an, a-n,  
12 abnormal beryllium proliferation test performed  
13 on blood or lungs.

14 So, nobody knows what is an abnormal  
15 other than, yes, it's an abnormal test.

16 Back in 2010, to the beryllium  
17 congress with the beryllium compensation  
18 community, DOE had an abnormal test to have, too.  
19 But, it was brought up that this worker only has  
20 to have one.

21 So, if any of those deliberation  
22 figures are reacting to beryllium, then they have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 an abnormal beryllium test when they seem  
2 reasonable.

3 So, really, you know, the Board  
4 underlined what has to be an abnormal as not  
5 normal. So, and it wasn't defined definitively  
6 in a statute or the regulations, you know, it  
7 can't be changed by policy.

8 The other issue is that Dr. Armstrong  
9 has informed the internist doctors that you can't  
10 use the asthma chart with chronic beryllium  
11 disease.

12 The issue is with chronic beryllium  
13 disease, it has asthma like symptoms. It has  
14 symptoms similar to other respiratory conditions.

15 And the beryllium bio today of the  
16 beryllium not only goes to the lungs, but into  
17 the bone and then it goes to the renal and  
18 bladder and large intestines and then it goes out  
19 through urine and the lower larger intestines.

20 So this is, you know, from the  
21 Washington State University, the medics say the  
22 bone and the liver it's well known that the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 bones, the skeleton and the liver is all  
2 connected with chronic beryllium disease.

3 But, these are never addressed.

4 The other issue I'd like to find out  
5 is what is a lymphocyte process that's consistent  
6 with or characteristic of CBD?

7 There is a foreman case in the  
8 Knoxville, Tennessee federal court where they  
9 were saying that you have to have 10 percent.  
10 The person had 50 percent and they said that that  
11 wasn't enough.

12 The court ruled in favor of the  
13 claimant that all they had to show is only the  
14 process consistent with CBD.

15 So, there are numbers in this. So,  
16 what is a lymphocyte process that's consistent  
17 with CBD?

18 Basically, the -- also the medical --  
19 the IOH report are reporting significant lows,  
20 significant highs, significant middle. Well,  
21 that's not what the statute says. It says  
22 significant factors. And that's back in 2006 so

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the final registry for again the presumption,  
2 OWCP said significant factor is any factor.

3 So, the statute applies and the  
4 regulations also says, you're going to use any  
5 factor. This regulation also proof of exposure  
6 is that the employee came into contact with it.

7 And then, the process is in the  
8 material that has the potential. They don't have  
9 to definitively do it.

10 So, for the statute to say that a  
11 physician do a trigger chemical or a trigger  
12 exposure, it is an -- it's not even required by  
13 the statute or the regulation because that has a  
14 potential because of its radiological chemical or  
15 biological nature.

16 To be any factor, it's aggravating,  
17 contributing or causing and is that exposure  
18 regulated?

19 So, in order for me to find out how an  
20 expert can determine the level exposure without  
21 any data. So, I'd like for the Board to address  
22 how can an industrial hygienist go back and do

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 historical documentation of the levels that the  
2 worker was exposed to, to the toxic substance?

3 Thank you.

4 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: Thank you.

5 Next we have Ms. Vina Colley. Are you  
6 on the phone?

7 MS. COLLEY: Yes, can you hear me?

8 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: Sure, sure. Welcome.

9 MS. COLLEY: I'm Vina Colley and I'm a  
10 former worker at the Portsmouth Gaseous Diffusion  
11 Plant and I am the cofounder of the National  
12 Nuclear Workers for Justice and I want to thank  
13 you for allowing me to speak.

14 And, I'm requesting that the Board  
15 comes to Portsmouth and Paducah, Kentucky where  
16 all this happened back in 1999 to get the Board  
17 all these decisions in the process of getting  
18 workers compensated.

19 As a worker, I'm still wondering how  
20 does the claims which are being sent to the  
21 examiner, how do they know they are our claims?  
22 Because I'm getting workers reports on other

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 workers in my branch and I don't know if these  
2 consultants are getting our true records.

3 I have eight records saying that I  
4 worked at Paducah and I smoked a pack of  
5 cigarettes every day for 20 years and both of  
6 those was a lie because I've never worked at  
7 Paducah and I never smoked.

8 I listened to you a while ago say that  
9 you pick the site by the number of claims that  
10 are filed, that is where you hold these meetings.

11 And Oak Ridge was mentioned.

12 I'm wondering if Oak Ridge is used for  
13 Paducah and Portsmouth of gaseous diffusion  
14 plant? Because, if so, that should be not done  
15 that way, because Portsmouth is the largest  
16 industry in the world. We do the highest assay  
17 of bomb grade material, 99 percent.

18 And not only did we do that, we've  
19 done Russian down and we had plutonium at the  
20 site since 1953.

21 This compensation bill started out  
22 because Portsmouth and Paducah had plutonium at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the gaseous diffusion plant.

2 I was involved in that the night it  
3 happened, the hexafluoride at Paducah, Mary Davis  
4 and myself who was notified by the media that  
5 this is what had happened.

6 Now, the other big chemical in the  
7 gaseous diffusion plant that we don't care  
8 anything about is the fluoride. Uranium  
9 hexafluoride, there is a needs assessment done by  
10 the Department of Energy at all of these sites  
11 who were scored for Superfund. Tyson submitted to  
12 the Superfund test and so did Paducah. Paducah  
13 was put on this list but Tyson never was.

14 So, I would like for you to come to  
15 Portsmouth. The few of us can take you on a tour  
16 and I listened all day long at all this red tape  
17 and it's a -- the procedures that they had to go  
18 by, who in the world is going to read 700 pages  
19 of procedures?

20 I commend the Board for trying to do  
21 the right thing and put them in the right  
22 direction. But, I'm looking at records from

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 other workers that work at say Rocky Flats and a  
2 lot of electricians at Portsmouth, we are -- our  
3 records look the same except for denied, have my  
4 name on mine and their name on theirs. But,  
5 these records that the Department of Labor are  
6 writing are copycats.

7 So, I don't know how to solve this  
8 problem. At one time, this was started up and it  
9 was a resolution of \$150,000 for each worker and  
10 a medical card.

11 That medical card is worth more than  
12 any money. And, I don't know what happened to  
13 this in 18 years, but we're still fighting. We  
14 shouldn't have to be doing that.

15 You know, I really thank the Board for  
16 taking on a big project, but I'm scared this is  
17 going to be another 18 years down the road and  
18 more and more workers are going to have the same  
19 suffering. It's time to do the right thing.

20 The other thing is Oak Ridge, there  
21 we're getting, when I started the national group,  
22 they were getting grant money to go to Washington

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 state to represent workers that they didn't  
2 represent.

3 And, I know that Oak Ridge is not the  
4 same site and somehow or another in all of this,  
5 Portsmouth and Paducah got lost in the sewer  
6 somewhere.

7 I'm asking you to come back to  
8 Portsmouth and Paducah to where this all started.

9 And, you had another site there by  
10 Paducah which Honeywell in Indianapolis which is  
11 starting to have a lot of sick workers that are  
12 coming forward.

13 So, we've got to find out how all this  
14 fraud is going on in these claims. I mean, it's  
15 -- I should be here 18 years later fighting -- I  
16 have not ever gotten one consequential illness.

17 Every time the case worker approves my  
18 case, they get moved or switched or get fired.  
19 But this is happening to me. It's happening  
20 nationally and it's a criminal act. It's got to  
21 stop.

22 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: Ms. --

1 MS. COLLEY: And I wanted to mention  
2 about the local office. We have these offices,  
3 they are great. They go in, we go in and they  
4 make our allowances for our travel expenses and  
5 do all that, but here's the process right here  
6 where workers are getting turned down.

7 The people in those offices are not  
8 advocates, they don't know the rules and  
9 regulations. They don't put our records together  
10 before they're sent into the Department of Labor.

11 And so, when the worker goes in there  
12 thinking they've got all they need, they don't  
13 have all they need and they're turned down.

14 And, once they're turned down, it's  
15 hard to make that decision retroactive.

16 So, you may have somebody in those  
17 offices, maybe someone from the union or whatever  
18 that knows their exposures before these records  
19 are sent in to Washington, D.C. to the Department  
20 of Labor and then turned down and finally just  
21 turned down and denied and denied and denied.

22 And I'd still like to know the answer

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 about the Oak Ridge site, did those claims get  
2 approved or denied or how do you characterize  
3 these claims that are going to certain sites?

4 And, I would think that you would want  
5 to come when that whole thing started back in '99  
6 at Portsmouth. Thank you.

7 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: Thank you, Ms.  
8 Colley. And thank you for the invitation to  
9 Portsmouth.

10 Our next -- last speaker will be Mr.  
11 Josh Artzer.

12 MR. ARTZER: Good afternoon, my name  
13 is Josh Artzer and I'm currently the chairman of  
14 the Beryllium Awareness Group at Hanford and also  
15 appointed by HAMTAC as a workforce specialist at  
16 the newly opened up Hanford Workforce Engagement  
17 Center.

18 Our office was opened up to help  
19 current and former workers and their families  
20 kind of navigate these claims processes, whether  
21 it's state O&I or the Department of Labor and  
22 it's also to provide them with information

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 regarding to beryllium and also the medical  
2 screening programs that are available to them.

3 One of the concerns I have is I know  
4 that the board made a recommendation on the  
5 borderline BLTPs and I also know that additional  
6 information regarding the use and value of the  
7 borderline results has been submitted to the  
8 Department of Labor by Dr. Maier from National  
9 Jewish Health.

10 From the earlier discussions today,  
11 it's my understanding that the Department of  
12 Labor evaluated this and that their legal team  
13 made an interpretation.

14 One question I have is was that  
15 interpretation, did it have medical reasoning and  
16 was that provided the board and also back to  
17 National Jewish?

18 We have quite a few workers affected  
19 at -- excuse me -- affected workers that kind of  
20 fall into this realm where they're being, you  
21 know, medically restricted. Their job  
22 classification have been changed based on these

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 borderline. They're being treated as affected  
2 workers, but they can't apply for the Department  
3 of Labor programs.

4 As far as what we see at the Hanford  
5 Workforce Engagement Center regarding  
6 occupational illnesses or diseases related to  
7 toxic substance exposure and causal link is that  
8 the majority of the time these claims are  
9 forwarded on to the CMCs and to IHs for  
10 recommendations for claim acceptance or denial.

11 The one question I have is where do  
12 the IHs get the data when they're providing these  
13 recommendations and opinions?

14 Often we see that the -- excuse me --  
15 often we see it's determined that the claimant  
16 hasn't been exposed above OELs or PELs.

17 The problem with that is, you know, at  
18 Hanford specifically, we're not always being  
19 monitored at times.

20 We, as claimants, can't even provide  
21 that information. So, when the CMCs and the IHs  
22 are making this determination, where are they

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 getting their information, you know, when they're  
2 making that recommendation?

3 Also, to put the burden back on the  
4 worker to do that when they know for a fact that  
5 this information is not available.

6 So, that's one of the other issues  
7 that we have down there.

8 Third thing that I had was, I was glad  
9 to hear that Mr. Vance brought up the  
10 recommendation to the Board about Parkinson's  
11 disease. We see a lot of that down at our  
12 centers, especially within the last few months.

13 Again, that, you know, when that's  
14 being evaluated through the Department of Labor's  
15 process, it does go back to the doctor's  
16 diagnosis, documentation providing that causal  
17 link.

18 Also, you know, to a known chemical  
19 potentially. So, I was glad to see Mr. Vance  
20 bring that up and hopefully you guys can come up  
21 with some sort of recommendation to help with,  
22 you know, that process for these claimants.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So, thank you for your time.

2 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: Thank you.

3 Any other people wish to make public  
4 comment?

5 (No response)

6 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: Yes, if anybody's on  
7 the phone and they want to make a public comment,  
8 you should press star-zero.

9 (No response)

10 CHAIR MARKOWITZ: Okay, so public  
11 comment period is closed. Tomorrow we begin at  
12 8:30. So, what time shall we meet upon arrival  
13 at DOL? 8:15, that's good.

14 So we'll meet downstairs at 8:15 and  
15 come in together. So, do I adjourn the meeting  
16 or do you?

17 MR. FITZGERALD: I will be happy to do  
18 that. So, the meeting is adjourned.

19 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter  
20 went off the record at 5:15 p.m.)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701